



FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR STATUS INDIANS: PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

<u>Intergovernmental Affairs Branch</u> Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development <u>Ottawa-Hull</u>

August 1982

This report attempts to provide a comprehensive description of federal programs and services available to Indian people in Ontario. For inclusion in the report a program offered by a federal government department had to meet <u>one</u> of the following conditions:

- i) the program had a specific focus toward and allocation of expenditures to Indian people,
- ii) there were in existence specific delivery or administrative mechanism which allowed for the identification of <u>native</u> <u>people</u> expenditures, and for which appropriate components for Indian people would be determined
- iii) while a program of <u>general</u> <u>application</u> expenditure information on Indian people was specifically monitored, or
- iv) by its nature or intent a program of <u>general</u> <u>application</u> had a major substantial impact on native peoples.

The fourth condition was the most difficult on which to make a decision about the inclusion or exclusion of a program and a decision was sometimes made somewhat arbitrarily. Programs which were known to have an important impact on Indian peoples, but for which specific expenditure information was not available, such as the Rural and Native Housing Program offered by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and the Special ARDA program offered by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE), were included. Others, such as U.I.C. were excluded on the basis of the difficulty of distinguishing expenditures on Indian people. Others may well have been omitted.

In addition other programs were included where the companion report prepared by the Provincial Government encompassed a Federal-Provincial cost-shared program/service <u>not originally</u> <u>identified</u> by the Federal Government as meeting one of the above conditions.

As such this material does not fully encompass some universal programs from which Indian people may be said to receive direct or indirect services and/or benefits, such as National Defence, C.B.C., general Law Enforcement via R.C.M.P., general Transportation (Air/Rail/Marine subsidies), External Affairs, etc.; and some national progrms of universal application to which Indian people have right of access in the same manner and under the same conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as Unemployment Insurance, Small Business Development, etc. In addition to the descriptive component, financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program. the tables a "zero" entry refers to a nil expenditure, while a "blank" means that information is not available (that is no disaggregate expenditure data is collected on the program and hence the respective expenditures are encompassed in overall totals, either in some aggregate program within that program sector, or within the overhead administrative expenditures). Totals may not add due to rounding. It should be emphasized that we have been strict in our allocation of expenditures on Status Indians. Expenditures have only been allocated to Status Indian where they could be specifically identified. Where this was not the case but the expenditures were known to be on native people and encompassed Status Indians, rather than to pro rate out these expenditures against the various groupings of native people, the expenditures were included in the 'other natives' category. It is also important to understand our qualifying conditions for inclusion of a federal government program outlined above.

The result is that the expenditures identified as pertaining to Indian people in Ontario are <u>understated</u> by an unknown amount from those in reality spent on programs and services to Indian people.

Where it is not otherwise specified the Federal Govervment agency responsible for delivery of a program is the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

At this stage, the material is not as complete as might be desirable and as such will be the subject of on-going review and modification.

The report consists of two parts. Part A, the summary, contains summary expenditure information both as a grand total and for each program sector. This information summarizes that contained in Part B, the detail description of programs. It should be noted, however, that the expenditure information in Part A differs from Part B, as follows:

 (i) In Part B "on" and "off - reserve" expenditures are indicated only in those cases where the respective departmental financial management or program monitoring systems <u>explicitly</u> provides that information. In Part A "on" and "off-reserve" expenditure information is calculated for all programs based upon certain assumptions. Reference should be made to the notes "Details of Calculations and Assumptions" which accompnay the Part A summary tables.

iii





 (ii) In Part B expenditure under the Established Programs Financing Act are encompassed within the respective program sectors, e.g. health and education. In Part A, E.P.F. expenditures are highlighted as a separate program sector.

This report was prepared from the combined inputs of regional office and headquarters staff of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. The work was co-ordinated by the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch in Ottawa, and any questions, comments or additional information concerning this report is welcomed and should be directed to the following address:

Intergovernmental Affairs Branch, Corporate Policy, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, Ontario KIA 0H4

Table of Contents

Page

PART A:

| | tal Federal Government Expenditures on atus Indian - Summary Tables | ix |
|-----|--|---------------|
| PAI | RT B: PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS | |
| Α. | Social Services | Al |
| в. | Band Government | Bl |
| c. | Housing and Community Services | Cl |
| D. | Education | Dl |
| E. | Economic Development | El |
| F. | Employment | Fl |
| G. | Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements | Gl |
| н. | Health | Hl |
| I. | Justice | Il |
| J. | Cultural Identity | Jl |
| к. | Regional Planning | Кl |
| L. | Engineering and Architecture Services | $\mathbf{L1}$ |

| | | Page |
|-----------|---|---|
| Α. | Social Services | Al |
| | Social Assistance. Child Welfare. Adult Care. Day-care Services. Preventive and Other Social Services. Reimbursement of Family Benefits Act via CAP. Young Offenders Agreements: Juvenile Detention. Family Allowances. Old Age Security. | A2 A7 A10 A14 A17 A19 A21 A23 A25 |
| в. | Band Government | Bl |
| | Activity Administration. Core Funding. Recreation. Overhead Funding. Program Development. Community Development. Native Sport and Recreation. CAP - Ontario Native Community Branch. Kenora Community Co-ordinator. Band Training. | B3 B4 B5 B10 B13 B15 B18 B21 B23 B24 |
| <u>c.</u> | Housing and Community Services | Cl |
| | On-reserve Housing. Off-reserve Housing. Infrastructure and Other Community Improvements - On-reserve. Forest Fire Protection. Rural and Native Housing. Federal Activities Clean up. Financial Assistance to the Construction | C3 C9 C13 C17 C19 C24 |
| D. | and Operation of Municipal & Other Airports | C26 D1 |
| | Elementary and Secondary Education | D4 D8 D11 D14 D17 |

Page

| | 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. | Post-secondary Education. EPF Payments. Community Adult Education. Cultural/Educational Centres. Daily and Seasonal Transportation. School Construction. Student Residences Advice Group Homes. Native Counsellors Program. Ontario Native Education Council. | D20 D23 D24 D28 D32 D35 D36 D39 D40 |
|----|--|---|---|
| Ε. | Eco | nomic Development | El |
| | 1. | Indian Economic Development Fund (IEDF) | E3 |
| | 2. | Canadian Executive Services Overseas | |
| | | (CESO) Advisory Services | E6 |
| | 3. | University of Western Ontario Indian | E9 |
| | 4 | Business Assistance Economic Development Advisory Services | E9 E12 |
| | | Ontario Co-operative Development Association | |
| | | (OCDA) Business Management Assistance (BMAS) | E14 |
| | | Band Economic Development Committee | E16 |
| | | Arts and Crafts | E20 |
| | | Crop Insurance | E22 |
| | | Agriculture & Rural Development Programs | E23 E25 |
| | | National Resources Development Agreement Industrial Development Subsidiary Agreement | E25 E27 |
| | | Federal Business Development Loans | E28 |
| | | Regional Development Incentives | E29 |
| F. | | loyment | Fl |
| | | | |
| | | Summer Youth Employment | F4 |
| | | Band Work Process | F7 |
| | 3. | | F10 |
| | 4. | Development (IIRD) | F13 |
| | 5. | Canada Manpower Training | F18 |
| | 6. | Canada Manpower Industrial Training | F22 |
| | 7. | Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) | F24 |
| | 8. | Outreach | F27 |
| | 9. | Canada Works | F29 |
| | 10. | Young Canada Works | F33 |
| | 11. | | F36 F39 |
| | 12. | Youth Job Corps - Year Round Youth Job Corps - Summer Student | F42 |
| | 14. | | F42 |
| | ÷ • • | office of induite improgradie (officient officient | ~ · · J |

Page

| | 15 | Native Employment (PARKS) | F46 |
|----------|--------------|---|------------|
| | | | F47 |
| | | Federal Labour Intensive Program (FLIP) | |
| | | Work Opportunity | F51 |
| | 18. | Manpower Mobility | F53 |
| | 19. | Local Initiatives | F55 |
| | 20. | Agricultural Manpower | F56 |
| | | New Careers | F58 |
| | | | |
| G. | Res | erves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory | |
| | | uirements | Gl |
| | | | |
| | 1. | Indian Minerals Resources | G4 |
| | 2. | Estates | G7 |
| | 3. | Land Transactions | G9 |
| | 4. | Research | G11 |
| | | | G12 |
| | 5. | Surrenders | _ |
| | 6. | Federal Crown Lands | G13 |
| | 7. | Trust Funds and Treaty Payments | G14 |
| | 8. | Band Amalgamation/Division | G16 |
| | 9. | Court Appeals | G17 |
| | 10. | Indian Act Provisions | G19 |
| | 11. | Membership Provisions and Indian | |
| | | Register Maintenance | G21 |
| | 12. | Enfranchisement Provisions | G22 |
| | 13. | Trust Funds - Minors | G23 |
| | 14. | | 0.00 |
| | 1 4 . | Non-Indians | G24 |
| | | | G24 |
| | 15. | Demographic Data | - |
| | | Administration Training | G26 |
| | 17. | Lands | G27 |
| н. | Uca | lth | Hl |
| <u></u> | nea | | 111 |
| | 1. | Treatment | HЗ |
| | | Public Health | Н5 |
| | 3. | Indian/Native Involvement | н7 |
| | | Health Support | Н9 |
| | _ | | H11 |
| | | E.P.F | |
| | 6. | Rehabilitation | H13 |
| I. | ປັນຮ | tice | I1 |
| <u> </u> | 045 | | |
| | 1. | Policing | I3 |
| | 2. | Grants for the Promotion of Better Understanding. | 15 |
| | 3. | Native Courtworker | 17 |
| | 4. | Native Law Students | ī |
| | 5. | Assistance in Legal Aid | 112 |
| | | Correctional Services | I12 I16 |
| | ю. | Correctional Services | 110 |

| | | Page |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| J . | Cultural Identity | Jl |
| | Cultural Grants | J3 J4 J8 J13 |
| | Newspapers 6. Native Social and Cultural Development 7. Native Women 8. Native Involvement | J17 J20 J24 J28 |
| к. | Regional Planning | Kl |
| | Physical Planning Social Development Planning Environmental Planning | K3 K4 K5 |
| L. | Engineering and Architecture Services | Ll |
| | 1. Engineering and Architecture | L3 |

PART A: SUMMARY EXPENDITURES

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON INDIAN PEOPLE: BY NATIVE GROUP AND SELECTED PROGRAM AREA

(\$000)

| PROGRAM | | . | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| AREA | Statu | | | | |
| | On- | Off- | Total | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | |
| Social | | | | | |
| Services | 26,510.5 | 10,826.5 | 37,337.0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Band | · · | _ | | | |
| Government | 6,171.7 | 0 | 6,171.7 | | |
| Housing and | | | · | | |
| Community | | | | | |
| Services | 17,943.6 | 4,935.2 | 22,878.8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Education | 39,115.9 | 770.3 | 39,885.7 | | |
| T | 11 000 6 | 1 007 0 | 10 106 4 | | |
| Employment | 11,898.6 | 1,227.8 | 13,126.4 | | |
| Economic | | | | | |
| Development | 2,686.2 | 1,178.9 | 3,865.1 | | |
| | | • | - • - | | |
| Reserves and | | | | | |
| Trusts, Member- | | | | | |
| ship and | | | | | |
| Statutory | | | | | |
| Requirements | 1,086.5 | 0 | 1,086.5 | | |
| Turting | 2 2 2 2 2 | 913.2 | 4,251.5 | | |
| Justice | 3,338.3 | 913.2 | 4,251.5 | | |
| Cultural | | | | | |
| Identity | 456.7 | 914.1 | 1,370.8 | | |
| - | | | | | |
| Health-Net | 9,012.7 | 3,748.7 | 12,761.4 | | |
| -Gross | 11,568.8 | 4,929.6 | 16,498.4 | | |
| Admin | 0 122 5 | 2 7/2 2 | 12,875.8 | | |
| Admin. | 9,132.5 | 3,743.3 | 12,075.0 | | |
| Sub-total | | | | | |
| Net | 127,353.2 | 28,258.0 | 155,611.2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| E.P.F. | 12,479.5 | 5,765.4 | 18,244.9 | | |
| Total | | | | | |
| • Net | 139,832.7 | 34,023.4 | 173,856.1 | | |
| . Gross | 142,388.8 | 35,204.3 | 177,593.1 | | |
| | | | | | |

PROVINCE: Ontario

1977-78

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON NATIVE PEOPLE: BY NATIVE GROUP AND SELECTED PROGRAM AREA

(\$000)

1978-79

| PROGRAM | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| AREA | Statu | s Indians | | | | | | |
| | On- | Off- | Total | | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | |
| Social | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 051 4 | 10,000,0 | 41 140 0 | | | | | |
| Services | 29,051.4 | 12,088.6 | 41,140.0 | | | | | |
| Band | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 6,876.3 | 0 | 6,876.3 | | | | | |
| The section and | | | | | | | | |
| Housing and | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 17 774 7 | 11 521 5 | 20 005 7 | | | | | |
| Services | 17,274.2 | 11,531.5 | 28,805.7 | | | | | |
| Education | 40,380.3 | 765.9 | 41,146.2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Employ- | 11 500 4 | 1 010 5 | | | | | | |
| ment | 11,598.4 | 1,310.5 | 12,908.9 | | | | | |
| Economic | | | | | | | | |
| Development | 3,515.7 | 1,602.0 | 5,117.8 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Reserves and | | | | | | | | |
| Trusts, Member- | | | | | | | | |
| ship and | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory | 771 0 | 0 | 771 0 | | | | | |
| Requirements | 771.2 | 0 | 771.2 | | | | | |
| Justice | 3,229.8 | 862.3 | 4,092.1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cultural | | | | | | | | |
| Identity | 562.7 | 1,383.2 | 1,945.6 | | | | | |
| Health-Net | 12,144.9 | 5,325.3 | 17,470.2 | | | | | |
| -Gross | 14,515.2 | 6,451.0 | 20,966.2 | | | | | |
| | , • _ • | •, •• •• | 20,00012 | | | | | |
| Administration | 9,410.8 | 3,928.1 | 13,338.9 | | | | | |
| Sub-total net | 134,815.7 | 38,797.4 | 173,613.1 | | | | | |
| Sup-total net | 134,013.7 | 30,797.4 | 1/5,015.1 | | | | | |
| E.P.F. | 14,075.2 | 6,684.7 | 20,759.9 | | | | | |
| | | | <u></u> | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| .Net | 148,890.9 | 45,482.1 | 194,373.0 | | | | | |
| .Gross | 151,261.2 | 46,607.8 | 197,869.0 | | | | | |
| | • | - | | | | | | |

PROVINCE: Ontario



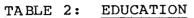


FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON INDIAN PEOPLE: BY PROGRAM SECTORS AND ELEMENTS, IN ONTARIO (\$000's)

TABLE 1: SOCIAL SERVICES

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977- | 1977-78 | | 1978-79 | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Social Assistance | 6,390.8 | 2,952.5 | 9,343.3 | 7,178.2 | 3,409.1 | 10,587.3 | |
| Child Welfare | 2,900.1 | 1,034.9 | 3,935.0 | 2,647.5 | 944.8 | 3,592.3 | |
| Adult Care | 98.9 | 45.7 | 144.6 | 548.5 | 260.5 | 809.0 | |
| Day Care | 1,116.6 | 0 | 1,116.6 | 1,153.1 | 0 | 1,153.1 | |
| Preventative & Other Services | 827.3 | 0 | 827.3 | 926.7 | 0 | 926.7 | |
| F.B.A. Reimburse- ment | - 2,821.7 | 1,303.6 | 4,125.3 | 3,020.7 | 1,434.6 | 4,455.3 | |
| Young Offenders | 995.1 | 372.8 | 1,367.9 | 1,074.7 | 402.6 | 1,477.3 | |
| Old Age Security | 5,534.0 | 2,502.0 | 8,036.0 | 6,216.0 | 2,813.0 | 9,029.0 | |
| Family Allowance | 5,826.0 | 2,615.0 | 8,441.0 | 6,286.0 | 2,824.0 | 9,110.0 | |
| Total | \$26,510.5 | 10,826.5 | 37,337.0 | 29,051.4 | 12,088.6 | 41,140.0 | |





| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-7 | 8 | 1978-79 | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|-------|----------|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Elementary and | | | | | | | |
| Secondary Education | 15,035.8 | 0 | 15,035.8 | 17,769.8 | 0 | 17,769.8 | |
| Guidance | 1,582.9 | 0 | 1,582.9 | 1,808.6 | 0 | 1,808.6 | |
| Non-Federal School Instruction | 12 277 5 | 0 | 13,377.5 | 13,197.1 | 0 | 13,197.1 | |
| | 13,377.5 | 0 | 13,377.5 | 13,197.1 | 0 | 13,19/01 | |
| Curriculum Enrichment | 341.8 | 0 | 341.8 | 104.3 | 0 | 104.3 | |
| Occupational Skill Development | 923.8 | 0 | 923.8 | 618.7 | 0 | 618.7 | |
| Post-Secondary Education | 1,802.2 | 768.7 | 2,570.9 | 1,772.2 | 759.5 | 2,531.7 | |
| Community Adult Education | 581.4 | 0 | 581.4 | 206.9 | 0 | 206.9 | |
| Cultural/Education Centres | n 50.8 | 0 | 50.8 | 49.6 | 0 | 49.6 | |
| Daily and Seasonal Transp. | 2,407.4 | 0 | 2,407.4 | 2,519.3 | 0 | 2,519.3 | |
| School Constr. Advice | ** | | * * | * * | | * * | |
| Student Residences | 3,007.9 | 0 | 3,007.9 | 2,316.2 | 0 | 2,316.2 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Native Counsellors | 5 4.4 | 1.6 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 7.5 | |
| Native Education | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12.1 | 4.4 | 16.5 | |
| Total | 39,115.9 | 770.3 | 39,885.7 | 40,380.3 | 765.9 | 41,146.2 | |

Note: ** Expenditures are encompassed under Regional Administration Overhead sector.

TABLE 3: HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | NT 1977-78 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| On-Reserve Housing | 8,533.9 | 0 | 8,533.9 | 6,318.2 | 0 | 6,318.2 |
| Off-Reserve Housing | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | * |
| On-Reserve Infrastructure | 9,347.7 | 0 | 9,347.7 | 10,861.0 | 0 | 10,861.0 |
| Forest Fire Protection | 52.0 | 0 | 52.0 | 85.0 | 0 | 85.0 |
| Rural & Native Housing | 0 | 4,935.2 | 4,935.2 | 0 | 11,531.5 | 11,531.5 |
| Federal Activities Clean-up | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 |
| Airport Construct & Operation | ion 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 17,943.6 | 4,935.2 | 22,878.8 | 17,274.2 | 11,531.5 | 28,805.7 |

Note: *Expenditures are encompassed under Rural & Native Housing element.



TABLE 4: BAND GOVERNMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-78 | 3 | | | | |
|--|---------|-----|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Core Funding | 2,284.2 | 0 | 2,284.2 | 2,338.7 | 0 | 2,338.7 |
| Recreation | 288.1 | 0 | 288.1 | 304.7 | 0 | 304.7 |
| Band Overhead Funding | 2,268.5 | 0 | 2,268.5 | 2,522.1 | 0 | 2,522.1 |
| Community Development | 572.3 | 0 | 572.3 | 696.9 | 0 | 696.9 |
| Native Sport & Recreation | 212.6 | 0 | 212.6 | 361.8 | 0 | 361.8 |
| CAP Reimbursement -Native Community Branch | 278.1 | 0 | 278.1 | 275.0 | 0 | 275.0 |
| Kenora Community Co-ordination | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.2 | 4.8 | 15.0 |
| Band Training | 267.9 | 0 | 267.9 | 366.9 | 0 | 366.9 |
| Total | 6,171.7 | 0 | 6,171.7 | 6,876.3 | 0 | 6,876.3 |

TABLE 5: EMPLOYMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-7 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Summer Youth | | | | | | | |
| Employment | 869.7 | 0 | 869.7 | 1,000.0 | 0 | 1,000.0 | |
| Band Work Process | 0 | 0 | 0 | 342.5 | 0 | 342.5 | |
| Employment Services | 609.0 | 338.8 | 942.8 | 672.2 | 368.3 | 1,040.5 | |
| IIRD | 0 | 119.7 | 119.7 | 0 | 128.6 | 128.6 | |
| Canada Manpower Institutional Training | 3,294.8 | 0 | 3,294.8 | 2,878.7 | 0 | 2,898.7 | |
| Canada Manpower | | _ | | | - | _, | |
| Industrial Training | 314.8 | 0 | 314.8 | 143.3 | 0 | 143.3 | |
| LEAP | 663.6 | 363.6 | 1,027.2 | 708.0 | 387.9 | 1,095.9 | |
| Outreach | 40.8 | 22.4 | 63.2 | 26.4 | 14.4 | 40.8 | |
| Canada Works/ LIP | 4,421.2 | 200.5 | 4,622.7 | 3,951.6 | 0 | 3,951.6 | |
| Young Canada Works | 500.2 | 34.6 | 534.8 | 652.6 | 80.4 | 733.0 | |
| Job Experience | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.6 | |
| Youth Job Corps | * | * | * | 139.5 | 61.0 | 200.5 | |
| ONE - PSC | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| Native Employment Parks Canada | - * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| FLIP - DIAND | 904.9 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| FLIP - NH&W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 | 0 | 48.3 | |
| FLIP - CEIC | 279.6 | 153.2 | 432.8 | 491.5 | 269.4 | 760.9 | |

(continued)

xvi

TABLE 5: <u>EMPLOYMENT</u> (continued)

| 1977-78 | | | 1978-79 | | |
|---------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 31.2 | 0 | 31.2 |
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| er * | * | * | * | * | * |
| * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 1,898.6 | 1,227.8 | 13,126.4 | 11,598.4 | 1,310.5 | 12,908.9 |
| | ON 0 * 0 ver * | ON OFF 0 0 * * 0 0 ver * * * * | ON OFF TOTAL 0 0 0 * * * 0 0 0 ver * * * * * | ON OFF TOTAL ON 0 0 0 31.2 * * * * 0 0 0 0 ver * * * * * * * | ON OFF TOTAL ON OFF 0 0 0 31.2 0 * * * * * * 0 0 0 0 0 0 ver * * * * * * |

Note: *Expenditure information not available by region and group.

TABLE 6: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977 - 7 | | | 1978-79 | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| I.E.D.F. | 1,650.7 | 961.2 | 2,611.9 | 2,434.5 | 1,417.6 | 3,852.1 |
| C.E.S.O. | 44.7 | 26.0 | 70.7 | 17.9 | 10.4 | 28.3 |
| UWO - Indian Busines Assistance | 35 | | * | | | * |
| Economic Development Advisory Services | t | | * | | | * |
| OCDA-BMAS | * | 0 | * | * | 0 | * |
| Band Economic Development Committee | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 186.0 | 0 | 186.0 |
| Arts & Crafts | 40.6 | 23.7 | 64.3 | 31.9 | 18.6 | 50.6 |
| Crop Insurance | 13.3 | 7.8 | 21.1 | 16.2 | 9.4 | 25.6 |
| ARDA | 536.9 | 160.2 | 697.1 | 629.2 | 146.0 | 775.2 |
| Natural Resources Development Agreement | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 |
| Industrial Development | | | ** | | | ** |
| F.B.D. Loans | | | * * | | | * * |
| Regional Developmen Incentives | t , | | * * | | | * * |

Total

2,686.2 1,178.9 3,865.1 3,515.7 1,602.0

5,117.8

* Expenditure information not available on regional specific basis. Ontario's share has been pro-rated within national administrative overhead, see "administration" program sector. Note:

** Expenditure information not available.

xviii

TABLE 7: RESERVES & TRUSTS

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-78 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|---|---------|-----|---------|-------|-----|-------|--|
| | ÓN | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Indian Minerals Resources | | 0 | * | | 0 | * | |
| Estates | | | * | | | * | |
| Land Transactions | | 0 | * | | 0 | * | |
| Research | | | * | | | * | |
| Surrenders | | 0 | * | | 0 | * | |
| Federal Crown Lands | | 0 | * | | 0 | * | |
| Trust Funds/Treaty Payments | | | * | | | * | |
| Band Amalgamation/ Division | | 0 | * | | 0 | * | |
| Court Appeals | | | * | | | * | |
| Indian Act Provisi | ons | | * | | | * | |
| Membership Provisi and Indian Registe Maintenance | | | * | | | * | |
| Enfranchisement Provisions | | | * | | | * | |
| Trust Funds Minors | | | * | | | * | |
| Trust Funds - Indi children adopted b Non-Indians | | | * | | | * | |
| Demographic Data | | | * | | | * | |
| Administration Tra | ining | | * | | | * | |
| Lands | 1,086.5 | 0 | 1,086.5 | 771.2 | 0 | 771.2 | |
| Total | 1,086.5 | 0 | 1,086.5 | 771.2 | 0 | 771.2 | |

Note: * Expenditures are encompassed in regional administration overhead, see "administration" program sector.

TABLE 8: HEALTH

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977 | -78 | | 1978-79 | | |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Treatment | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| .Gross Fed. | | | | 0 0 0 0 | | |
| Expenditure .Prov. | 6,648.4 | 3,071.6 | 9,720.0 | 9,910.3 | 4,706.7 | 14,617.0 |
| Reimbursement | 2,556.1 | 1,180.9 | 3,737.0 | 2,370.3 | 1,125.7 | 3,496.0 |
| .Net Fed. | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 4,092.4 | 1,890.6 | 5,983.0 | 7,540.0 | 3,581.0 | 11,121.0 |
| Public Health | 1,847.5 | 853.5 | 2,701.0 | 2,352.7 | 1,117.3 | 3,470.0 |
| Indian/Native | | | | | | |
| Involvement | 259.9 | 120.1 | 380.0 | 257.6 | 122.4 | 380.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| Health | 1,914.5 | 884.5 | 2,799.0 | 1,062.4 | 504.6 | 1,567.0 |
| Rehabilitation | | | | | | |
| .DIAND | 449.2 | 0 | 449.2 | 466.4 | 0 | 466.4 |
| .NH&W | 449.2 | $\frac{0}{0}$ | 449.2 | 465.8 | $\frac{0}{0}$ | 465.8 |
| .TOTAL | 898.4 | ō | 898.4 | 932.2 | ō | 932.2 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |
| .Gross Federal | 11,568.8 | 4,929.6 | 16,498.4 | 14,515.2 | 6,451.0 | 20,966.2 |
| .Net Federal | 9,012.7 | 3,748.7 | | 12,144.9 | 5,325.3 | 17,470.2 |

TABLE 9: JUSTICE

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977- | | | 1978-79 | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Special Constables | 990.3 | 0 | 990.3 | 1,012.5 | 0 | 1,012.5 |
| Legal Grants | | | | | | |
| Native Courtworker | 113.4 | 44.1 | 157.5 | 112.2 | 43.7 | 155.9 |
| Native Law Students | | | * | · | | * |
| Legal Aid | 148.3 | 57.7 | 206.0 | 171.1 | 66.5 | 237.6 |
| Correctional Service | 2,086.3 | 811.4 | 2,897.7 | 1,934.0 | 752.1 | 2,686.1 |
| Total | 3,338.3 | 913.2 | 4,251.5 | 3,229.8 | 862.3 | 4,092.1 |

NOTE: * Provincial specific Expenditure information not available.

TABLE 10: CULTURAL IDENTITY

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977 - | 78 | | 1978-79 | | |
|---|---------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Core fundinge | 314.6 | 145.3 | 459.9 | 330.6 | 157.3 | 487.6 |
| Migrating Native People | 0 | 703.2 | 703.2 | 0 | 1,115.6 | 1,115.6 |
| Native Communications -Organization | 113.1 | 52.3 | 165.4 | 118.9 | 56.4 | 175.3 |
| Native Communications -Newspapers | 8.6 | 3.9 | 12.5 | 16.9 | 8.1 | 25.0 |
| Social/Cultural Development | 14.0 | 6.5 | 20.5 | 62.1 | 29.5 | 91.6 |
| Native Women | 6.4 | 2.9 | 9.3 | 34.2 | 16.3 | 50.5 |
| Native Involvement -Parks | | | * * | | ,,,,, | ** |
| TOTALS | 456.7 | 914.1 | 1,370.8 | 562.7 | 1,383.2 | 1,945.6 |

NOTE: * Expenditure are encompassed within regional administration and national overhead, see "administration" program sector table.

**Expenditure information not available.

TABLE 11: ADMINISTRATION

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-78 | | | 1978-79 | | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Engineering & | | | | | | |
| Architecture | 1,029.8 | 0 | 1,029.8 | 1,139.6 | 0 | 1,139.6 |
| Regional Admin. | 4,742.9 | 2,191.1 | 6,934.0 | 5,020.6 | 2,384.4 | 7,405.0 |
| HQ Admin. | 3,359.8 | 1,552.2 | 4,912.0 | 3,250.6 | 1,543.7 | 4,794.3 |
| | | | · · · | | | |
| TOTAL | 9,132.5 | 3,743.3 | 12,875.8 | 9,410.8 | 3,928.1 | 13,338.9 |

TABLE 12: ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977 | -78 | | 1978-79 | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Post Secondary .Cash Component .Tax Component TOTAL | \$2,255.1 1,750.8 4,005.9 | 1,041.8 808.9 1,850.7 | 3,296.9 2,559.7 5,856.6 | 2,551.1 1,967.3 4,518.4 | 1,211.6 934.3 2,145.9 | 3,762.4 2,901.2 6,663.6 |
| Health .Cash .Tax TOTAL | 4,770.1 3,703.5 8,473.6 | 2,203.7 <u>1,711.0</u> 3,914.7 | 6,973.8 5,414.5 12,388.3 | 5,395.9 4,160.9 9,556.8 | 2,562.7 1,976.1 4,538.8 | 7,958.6 6,137.0 14,095.6 |
| TOTAL .Cash .Tax .TOTAL | 7,025.2 5,154.3 12,479.5 | 3,245.5 2,519.9 5,765.4 | 10,270.7 7,974.2 18,244.9 | 7,947.0 6,128.2 14,075.2 | 3,774.3 2,910.4 6,684.7 | 11,721.3 9,038.6 20,759.9 |

FEDERAL EXPENDITURES FOR STATUS INDIANS IN ONTARIO, BY RESIDENCE

Details of Calculations and Assumptions

1. SOCIAL SERVICES

These expenditures encompass income support programs, such as social assistance, family benefit allowances, old age security, and family allowances, plus family support, maintenance, preventative and treatment programs such as child welfare, adult care, day care and young offender programs.

In those instances where

- (i) on or off reserve expenditures were specifically identified (e.g. day care); or
- (ii) the province identified a shared cost expenditure as on-reserve (e.g. Homemakers & Nurses); or
- (iii) DIAND maintained age break down by residency data and hence on and off reserve expenditures could be calculated for service recipients (e.g. child welfare, family allowance and old age security),

the expenditures were allocated as appropriate. In all other cases the expenditures were proportioned on the basis of the gross on and off reserve populations, as follows:

DIAND reports that for Ontario the Status Indian population (as of Dec. 31st) was:

| | 1977 | 8 | 1978 | 00 |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| .On-Reserve and Crown Lands | 45,211 | 68.4% | 45,756 | 67.8% |
| .Off-Reserve | 20,846 | 31.6% | 21,704 | 32.2% |
| .TOTAL | 66,057 | | 67,460 | |

Source: Registered Indian population by sex and residence 1977 and 1978. Statistics Divisions, I&IA Program, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

2. EDUCATION

These expenditures encompass the operation and maintenance of federal schools; tuition paid to the provincial school boards for students who reside on-reserve and attend Provincial schools; transportation and maintenance of pupils; and the operation and maintenance of student residences.

Also included are capital costs for the construction of new schools and to major repairs of existing schools. All of these costs are directly attributable to students living on-reserve.

In addition expenditures for basic adult education, and post-secondary education, have been included (but <u>not</u> regular manpower training programs etc., c.f. Employment sector). except where the on-reserve expenditure was readily identified (e.g. community adult education) the expenditures have been proportioned on the following basis.

- a. Since Occopational Skill Development is essentially a supplemental DIAND program directed to on-reserve "unemployables" and the off-reserve "unemployable" is enicapsulated by the companion CEIC program, the total expenditure is allocated as on-reserve.
- b. Post-secondary expenditures have been allocated on the respective proportions of the total post-secondary student age population on and off-reserve. While the Ontario Demographic Sub-Committee report does not provide a direct data set on this age group, it does encompass data on the 15-19, 20-24, and 25-29 groups. Hence the 15-24 group is employed as essentially capturing post-secondary eligibility. Recognizing the 15-19 group includes a component nominally too-young, this inclusion is compensated by the exclusion of the 25-29 component who also access the program, essentially as mature or post-graduate students.

The "Demographic, Social and Economic Profile of Registered Indians in Ontario" report indicates that in 1976 9,867 Indian people, aged 15-24, were resident on-reserve and 4,204 were resident off-reserve. The respective %'s of the total Indian post-secondary population is 70.1% and 29.9% respectively.

c. EPF expenditures were allocated on the basis of the total Indian population in Ontario resident on-reserves versus off-reserves (c.f. Social Service sector above).

- d. The Cultural/Education Centres while eligible for both on and off-reserve Indians in Ontario have been established on reserve. Hence expenditures are allocated on that basis.
- e. Native Councellors and Native Education Council expenditures have been allocated on the proportion of student aged Indians resident on versus off-reserve in 1976, c.f. Demographic Sub-Committee report (table 2.7), i.e. 73.2% and 26.8% respectively.

3. HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES

This sector encompasses the capital and O&M costs of constructing and maintaining houses, community buildings, roads, water and sanitation, electrification, fire protection, etc.

Given the specific on-reserve nature of the programs there are no off-reserve expenditures.

4. BAND GOVERNMENT

This sector relates to the cost of core funding for chiefs and Councils Band Training, (i.e. financial management, etc) plus governmental services such as community development, recreation, etc.

The expenditures are all directly related to on-reserve activities.

5. EMPLOYMENT

This section encompass training on the job, job placement, skill training, and summer student programs, manpower training, etc.

Programs together specifically on-reserve are indicated as such within the program descriptions. On and off-reserve expenditure allocations were made for the balance of the programs as follows:

- (i) Employment Services, LEAP, Outreach, FLIP (CEIC) expenditures were allocated on the basis of the labour force population on versus off reserve. This was determined from the ratio of the dependent population data (age 0-14 and 65+) data to the labour force age population, (aged 15-64 years) c.f. Demographic sub-committee report, table 5.1, as follows:
 - For 1976 the sub-committee estimated that the on-reserve dependancy ratio was 87.2 persons to every 100 in the labour force age group.
 - . For 1976 the sub-committe estimated that the off-reserve dependancy ratio was 56.8 to 100.
 - Table 2.6 indicates that the total Indian labour force age group (15-64) was 36,855 of these 23,803 or 64.6% were resident on-reserve and 13,052 or 35.4% were resident off-reserve.
- (ii) IIRD expenditures were allocated fully off-reserve as per program design.
- (iii) For job experience and Youth Job Crops the ratios of the on-reserve and off-reserve 15 to 24 age group were used, as per the program design, as follows:
 - The Demographic sub-committee report table 2.7 indicates the total 15-24 age group as 14,171 for 1976. Of these 69.6% were resident on-reserve and 30.4% were off-reserve.

6. Economic Development

This sector is comprised of the costs of extending sectoral programs, business services to both groups (business and individuals), plus economic development infrastructure supports such as economic development committees.

Expenditures have been proportioned on the following basis:

- (i) IEDF, CESO, and Arts and Craft development expenditures as per the adult (20 years +) on a off-reserve populations for 1976, as follows:
 - . Total adult population: 32,439
 - . Adults on-reserve: 20,503 (63.2%)
 - Adults off-reserve: 11,936 (36.8%)

xxviii

- (ii) Band Econ. Development Committee and Natural Resources Development expenditures are allocated fully on-reserve as per program criteria.
- (iii) For the Group Insurance program no data was available on the % of status Indian Farmers resident on-reserve versus off-reserve. It is assumed to be proportional to the adult population.
 - (iv) Some off-reserve expenditures (31.8% and 68.2%) available for 1976/77 for ARDA specific programs. It is assumed the proportions are relatively similar for 1977/78 and 1978/79. Expenditures for selected rural areas are allocated fully on-reserve as per program design.

7. Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

This sector encompass central advisory and statutory requirement services as regards DIAND's trustership responsibilities (e.g. treaty payments, estates, etc.) The related expenditures are other than for land, ecompassed within the "administrative overhead" expenditures.

8. Health

This sector encompasses all health all related services (e.g. treatment services, rehabilitation, etc.). On and off-reserve expenditures are allocated on the basis of the respective population ratios for 1977 and 1978.

9. Justice

This sector encompasses the administration of justice, legal education, etc. The Province estimated that "natives... (comprise) 7.84% of all offences committed in Ontario in 1977," and that 79% of these were status Indians, of whom 72% were "living on-reserves"." Hence Federal expenditures encompasses on and off-reserve residents, except for those specifically identifable as on-reserve (e.g. special constables) were proportioned on a 72% allocation.

10. Cultural Identity

This sector encompasses grants and services intended to support the maintenance, communication and encouragement of Indian culture. On and off-reserve expenditures are allocated on the basis of the respective population rations for 1977 and 1978, other than for the migrating native people program which is oriented by design to off-reserve.

11. Administrative Overhead

These expenditures encompass Ontario regional program administrative overhead costs of \$6,934,000 and \$7,405,000 and proportional (per capita basis) headquarters, I & IA program overhead costs of approximately \$4,912,000 and \$4,794,276 respectively. On and off-reserve components are proportioned on basis of relative populations.

In addition engineering and architecture services to bands are included. These expenditures are entirely on-reserve directed, and are those uncovered beyond general regional and administrative overhead.

12. Established Programs Financing¹

E.P.F. attributed to Status Indians in Ontario were calculated as follows:

| a) | Contributions ⁽²⁾ (\$000) | 1977-78 | 1978-79 |
|----|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| | E.P.F. Cash Value of Tax Points | 1,300,086 1,009,401 | 1,465,243 1,129,799 |
| | Total | 2,309,487 | 2,595,042 |
| | | | |
| b) | Ontario Population | | |
| | Indian Population (Dec. 31st of 1977 and 78 respectively | 66,057 | 67,460 |
| | Total Population(3) | 8,355,000 | 8,444,000 |
| | Ratio (%) | 0.79 | 0.80 |

| c) | Promoted Contributions (\$000) | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | E.P.F. Cash Tax Point Value | 10,270.68 7,974.27 | 11,721.04 9,038.30 |
| | Total | 18,244.95 | 20,760.34 |
| d) | Program Contributions(4) | | |
| | Education - Cash - Tax | 3,296.86 2,559.74 | 3,762.44 2,901.20 |
| | Total | 5,856.60 | 6,663.64 |
| | Health - Cash - Tax | 6,973.79 5,414.53 | 7,958.56 6,137.01 |
| | Total | 12,388.32 | 14,095.57 |

1 E.P.F. transfers exclude revenue guarantee entitlements, in accordance with the current federal Finance position that these entitlements were not intended as support for post-secondary education and health.

- ² Ontario Treasury estimate.
- ³ While population estimates have been revised in the interim, these are the data that were used, according to regulations, for E.P.F. entitlements.
- ⁴ The Federal government's position is that the EPF contribution in 1977-78 and 1978-79 supported Post-Secondary Education and Health on approximately the same ratio as prior to 1976, that is 32.1% to PSE and 67.9% to Health.

xxxi

PART B: DETAILED PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURES

A. Social Services

Page

| 1. | Social Assistance | A2 |
|----|---|-----|
| 2. | Child Welfare | A7 |
| 3. | Adult Care | A10 |
| 4. | Day-care Services | A14 |
| 5. | Preventive and Other Social Services | A17 |
| 6. | Canada Assistance Plan Reimbursement of Expenditures under Ontario Family Benefits Act | A19 |
| 7. | Young Offenders Agreement: Juvenile Detention | A21 |
| 8. | Family Allowance | A23 |
| 9. | Old Age Security | A25 |



STATUS INDIAN EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: SOCIAL SERVICES

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-78 | | | 1978 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Social Assistance | | * | 9,343.3 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | * | 10,587.3 |
| Child Welfare | | * | 3,935.0 | | * | 3,592.3 |
| Adult Care | | * | 144.6 | | * | 809.0 |
| Day Care | 1,116.6 | 0 | 1,116.6 | 1,153.1 | 0 | 1,153.1 |
| Preventative & Other Services | 827.3 | 0 | 827.3 | 926.7 | 0 | 926.7 |
| Reimbursement of FBA | | * | 4,125.3 | | * | 4,455.3 |
| Young Offenders | | * | 1,367.9 | | * | 1,477.3 |
| Old Age Security | 5,534.0 | 2,502.0 | 8,036.0 | 6,216.0 | 2,813.0 | 9,029.0 |
| Family Allowances | 5,826.0 | 2,615.0 | 8,441.0 | 6,286.0 | 2,824.0 | 9,110.0 |
| TOTAL** | 13,303.9 | 5,117.0 | 37,337.0** | 14,581.8 | 5,637.0 | 41,140.0** |

Note: *In these instances an estimate of off-reserve expenditures <u>could</u> be determined on the basis of population ratio's, and/or useage rates.

> **Totals may not equal sum of on and off reserve sub-totals, in that sub-totals represent <u>actual identified expenditures</u> in the program elements, whereas program sector totals encompasse expenditures which could not be precisely identified as occuring on versus off-reserve.

> > A2

Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Social Services

Social Assistance

Ontario

Families or persons who are in need are assisted financially or in kind in the form of general assistance to cover the cost of food, clothing, shelter, utilities, fuel, household and personal supplies. Special assistance is granted for cost of travel and vocational training, funerals, supplementary aid to meet the cost of extraordinary needs, care in nursing home and the services of visiting homemakers or visiting nurses.

"Persons in need" are people who by reason of inability to obtain regular employment, lack of principal family provider, disability, or old age have budgetary requirements that exceed their income in accordance with the regulations under General Welfare Assistance Act.

The bands in Ontario can opt for the provincial Social Assistance Program under the authority of the Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians. Currently 86 bands are approved to operate welfare programs under this agreement. In accordance with this system approved bands administer social assistance programs under the supervision of the Provincial Ministry of Community and Social Services (COMSOC).

Indian Affairs districts with the help of welfare aides administer the programs of those bands who have not opted for the welfare program under the federalprovincial welfare agreement.



All off-reserve Indians receive services from their respective municipalities or COMSOC district offices with cost reimbursed to the province for the first 12 months off-reserve. The province is reimbursed about 95% of the cost of social assistance for approved bands. NH&W pays the Province a monthly advance and in turn DIAND transfers funds to NH&W.

Due to the fact that bands have to formally apply for approval to COMSOC to operate under the welfare agreement, it is assumed that bands considered all the pros and cons of the provincial system of delivery.

The provincial requirement of legal residence of an Indian applicant for social assistance is, in our opinion, contrary to clause (d) of Sub-section (2) of Section 6 of the Canada Assistance Plan under which Ontario receives from Canada 50% of the costs of welfare assistance and services provided to other residents.

Appropriations Act - Vote 5: "... contributions and special payments for general assistance to Indians and Eskimos including such payments in respect of social assistance to non- Indians residing on Indian reserves...."

T.B. Minute 627879, July 16, 1964: authority to adopt provincial or local municipal standards and procedures for the administration of assistance to Indians.

Order in Council, PC 1965-11/2135: authority to enter into cost sharing agreements with provinces re: welfare programs.

T.B. Minute 705360, July 23, 1971, and T.B. Minute 711118, March 31, 1972: authority to use social assistance funds for work opportunity programs.

"Agreement With Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs For Indians", effective 01/12/1965.

Variations from

Indian Input:

Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

National Health and Welfare, Provincial Ministry of Community and Social Services/District Welfare Bands.

Ni l

Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians 1966

General Welfare Assistance Act and Regulations

Evaluations:

See Social Services/Assistance Review Report, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available

Information not available

On-going



Social Assistance

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | | NA | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------|--------|-----------------|
| EXPENDITURE | | ıs Indian <mark>s</mark> | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | - | | |
| O & M(1) G & C(2) | | | 9 | 79.6 263.7 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 79.6 9 263.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 9 | 343.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 343.3 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | õ | õ | Ő | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 9 | 343.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 343.3 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Social Assis | stance | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| O & M(1) | | · . | | 55.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55.2 |
| G & C | | 1 | 0 | 532.1 | õ | õ | ő | 10 532.1 |
| Sub-total | | 1 | 0 | 587.3 | Ο | 0 | 0 | 10 587.3 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 587.3 |
| Total | | | | | | | - | |
| Expenditure | | 1 | 0 | 587.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,587.3 |

Note: (1) O & M, operation and maintenance. (2) G & C, grants and contributions.





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Social Services

Child Welfare

Ontario

Child welfare services are provided to Indian bands by the provincial Ministry of Community and Social Services (Children's Services Division) through agreements with 51 children's aid societies of Ontario. Under the Child Welfare Act and Regulations, societies have both authority and responsibility to perform services including child protection and adoption, services to families and unmarried parents, counselling and prevention, and supportive measures.

Families with children under 16 years who have

- difficulty caring for their children, or
- a child who is out of control.

Mode of Delivery:

Children's Aid Societies (CAS) with the help of their professional social workers are responsible for child-care and protection services to Indian bands located within their geographical jurisdictions in Ontario.

St. Regis band - Since the boundary of St. Regis band falls in the province of Quebec, the child-care services are administered under the authority of service agreements with Centre de Sociaux Valleyfield (P.Q.) to provide help to workers for processing child welfare cases under the Youth Protection Act of the province of Quebec. The band employs two child care workers for this program. Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

The Province of Ontario (CAS) under the Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Services for Indians.

Services to St. Regis band has been planned fully in consultation with the band. Some Children's Aid Societies employ Indian child care workers.

Appropriations Act - Vote 5

Authority under federal-provincial Indian Welfare agreement.

Children's Aid Societies, Province of Ontario; Centre de Sociaux Valleyfield, province of Quebec.

Preventive services by Children's Aid Societies are minimum on-reserve, in addition there has been a distinct failure to appoint Indians on CAS board of directors.

Further, CAS's have not promoted and should be encouraged to appoint Indian child care workers to work with families on-reserve.

Memorandum of Agreement respecting welfare services for Indians

Child care agreements for services to St. Regis band

Child Welfare Act of Ontario

See Social Services/Child Welfare Services - Sudbury CAS, 1979

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

Child Welfare

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | * | | NA | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|--------------|---------|------------|---|-------|---------|------------|-------|----------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | is Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| _ | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 49.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49.4 |
| G&C | | | 3 | 885.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 885.6 |
| Sub-total | | | 3 | 935.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 935.0 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 3 | 935.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .3 935.0 |
| Child Welfar | ce. | | | (| (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | | | 58.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58.2 |
| G & C | | | 3 | 534.1 | õ | õ | 0 | 3 534.1 |
| Sub-total | | | 3 | 592.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 592.3 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 3 | 592.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 592.3 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Service Available:

Eligibility:

Residential Care

communities.

Social Services

Adult Care

Ontario

An elderly person over 60 years and in need of care, who cannot live alone in his own home, is eligible to receive residential care in homes for the aged.

Elderly persons requiring residential or nursing care due to old age or health reasons are assisted and maintained in homes for the aged, or approved nursing

domiciliary hostels to provide care to

homes. Few bands have organized

their elderly within their own

Extended Care In order to be eligible for extended care insured services, an applicant must meet three requirements:

- Applicant must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year before making application for extended care insured service.
- Applicant must be a member in good standing of OHIP (Ontario Hospital Insurance Plan).
- 3. Applicant must be medically eligible; that is, in need of at least one and a half hours of nursing care a day. This need must be assessed by an Ontario physician.

A10

Mode of Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents: Wikwemikong and Six Nations reserves operate their own nursing homes approved under the Nursing Homes Act. Elderly persons requiring care from other areas are referred by a physician and by a DIAND nurse or welfare administrator for admission in a nearby nursing home for the aged. All off-reserve Indians receive services from their respective municipal homes for the aged, or nursing homes financially assisted by the province.

The two nursing homes operated by bands have full participation by Indian people. There is very little input in other municipal homes for the aged or nursing homes.

Province asks 100% reimbursement for the care of Indian persons admitted in homes for the aged. Indians are deprived of the benefit of extended care under OHIP in a home for the aged.

Appropriations Act - Vote 5

Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians in Ontario, 1966

The provincial ministries of Health and of Community and Social Services; NH&W

Province should accept financial responsibility for Indians requiring extended care services in a home for the aged.

Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians in Ontario, 1966

Nursing Homes Act, 1972

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act

Health Insurance Act, 1972



Evaluations:

As a result of the Social Services Review in Ontario (1980-1982), it is expected that new arrangements for the delivery of social services to Ontario Indians will be negotiated in a tripartite framework.

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available

Information not available

On-going



Adult Care (\$000) 1977-78

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| EXPENDITURE | Stat: On- | is Indians Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| | reserve | reserve | IUCAI | | | | : |
| 0 & M | | | 61.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61.4 |
| G & C | | | 83.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 83.2 |
| Sub-total | | | 144.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 144.6 |
| Capital | | | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 144.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 144.6 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Adult Care | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 339.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 339.4 |
| G&C | | | 469.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 469.6 |
| Sub-total | | | 809.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 809.0 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 809.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 809.0 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian Input:

Social Services

Day care Services

Ontario

23 bands in Ontario are licensed by the Day Nurseries Branch of the Ministry of Community and Social Services to operate day-care centres to provide a regular program of activities and give children care, guidance, and recreation during all or part of the day. A day-care centre is designed not only to provide opportunity for mothers to work but also to promote the mental well-being and sound personality development of children. A carefully planned program of indoor and outdoor activities helps develop a child's physical, intellectual and social capabilities.

Normal children under 10 years of age.

Under 18 years of age in the case of a day nursery for retarded children (none on-reserve).

Licensed day nurseries on-reserve administered by the band provide services to eligible children. These day-care centres are mostly staffed by Indian teachers and supervisors and maintain standards in accordance with Day Nurseries Act of the province of Ontario. Cost is shared under the Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Services for Indians. In addition 50% capital depreciation on the net declining capital balance is recoverable by the Province under the Canada Assistance Plan.

Bands are fully involved in planning day-care programs to meet the needs of their communities. Since most of the staff are native, it is observed that the program fits well within their value system and cultural pattern. Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Two bands in Ontario who cannot justify the operation of day-care centres of their own, purchase these services from adjoining municipalities.

Appropriations Act - Vote 5

Canada Assistance Plan Act

Federal-Provincial Indian Welfare Agreement, 1966.

Medical Services (NH&W) - for health standards; Engineering Section (DIAND) for fire protection and building construction; Canada Assistance Plan (NH&W) - for capital costs of day care centres.

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Province to co-operate in annual budgeting process.

Day Nurseries Act

Canada Assistance Plan

Memorandum of Agreement Respecting Welfare Services for Indians

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Ni l

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Day-care Services

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | | NA | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|---------|------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | ıs Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | 17.4 | 0 | | 17.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.4 |
| G & C | 1,096.1 | 0 | 1 | 096.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 096.1 |
| Sub-total | 1,113.5 | 0 | 1 | 113.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 113.5 |
| Capital-CAP | 3.1 | 0 | | 3.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.1 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1,116.6 | 0 | 1 | 116.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 116.6 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Day-care Se | rvices | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | 29.4 | 0 | | 29.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29.4 |
| G & C | 1,119.3 | Ő | 1 | 119.3 | õ | 0 | Ō | 1 119.3 |
| Sub-total | 1,148.7 | 0 | 1 | 148.7 | 0 | Ο | 0 | 1 148.7 |
| Capital-CAP | 4.4 | 0 | | 4.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.4 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1,153.1 | 0 | 1 | 153.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 153.1 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Projects are designed by Indian

Funeral homes; provincial Ministry

of Community and Social Services.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Appropriations Act - Vote 5

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Information not available

Nil

Unknown

On-going

Expiry Date:

Social Services

Preventive and Other Social Services

Ontario

Payment of burial costs, of repatriation of registered Indian persons, and of other miscellaneous services not provided for elsewhere under the social development program is provided.

Projects are designed by Indian communities to help individuals and families deal with problems of everyday living and therefore prevent individual or family breakdown and facilitate healthy community growth. Examples are family life education, counselling, and drop-in centres.

Assistance with costs of burials and

repatriation is provided to reserve residents on the basis of need.

On-reserve - by DIAND or band staff.

communities.

DIAND and/or band.





1977-78

(\$000)

Finance:

Preventive and Other Social Services

TYPE OF NATIVE GROUP TOTAL EXPENDITURE Status Indians Inuit Métis and Other Off-On-Total Non-status reserve reserve 99.3 99.3 99.3 0 0 0 0 & M 0 G&C 728.0 0 728.0 0 0 0 728.0 827.3 0 827.3 Sub-total 827.3 0 0 0 . Capital 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Total Expenditure 827.3 0 827.3 0 0 0 827.3 (\$000)Preventive and Other 1978-79 Social Services 48.6 48.6 48.6 0 & M 0 0 0 0 G & C 878.1 0 878.1 0 0 0 878.1 926.7 0 926.7 0 0 0 926.7 Sub-total 0 Capital 0 0 0 Ó 0 0 Total 0 926.7 0 0 926.7 Expenditure 926.7 0





Sub-program:

Social Services

Reimbursement of Ontario Family Benefits Act under the auspices of the Canada Assistance Plan

Services Available: This provincial program of long-term social assistance provides social assistance for those living in Ontario who are in financial need, and who are unable to support themselves and their families.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

NH&W reimbursement to Ontario via CAP.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Ministry of community and Social Services

Indian/Inuit Input:

Variation from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Finance:

1976/77 1977/78 1978/79

| Gross Prov. Cost: | \$7,632,700 | \$8,250,500 | \$8,910,540 |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Federal Reimbursement: | 3,816,350 | 4,125,250 | 4,455,270 |

Canada Assistance Plan

Other comments:

Monthly living costs and income are used to determine financial needs.

Free health benefits are provided to recipients of Family Benefits through OHIP and dental care is available to recipients with dependent children. The program also covers the cost of prescribed drugs.



The total cost figure for 1976-77 has been calculated by the Ontario Government using 2,446 as the caseload figure. The number of cases for 1977-78 was 2,526. The off-reserve component of the estimate is low, as data for status Indians in municipalities is only partial.

The cost and caseload data is considered too unreliable by the Ontario Government to be used for the purpose of cost recovery under the Indian Welfare Agreement. The Provincial government maintains that the problem results from the fact that the definition of an Indian under the agreement is different in some respects from the definition of an Indian under the Indian Act. The Federal government maintains that the program is eligible for cost-recovery under the IGWA and that the problem results from an inability of the provincial FBA system to separate Indian costs.. Thus an unknown number of people described as Indian in the cost and caseload data may not in fact be eligible for cost-sharing under the Indian Welfare Agreement. The F.B.A. program is at present cost-shared 50-50 with the federal government under CAP.

| Evaluations: | N/A |
|----------------------|-----|
| Available Documents: | N/A |
| Start Date: | N/A |
| History: | N/A |
| Expiry Date: | N/A |

Sub-program:

Administered By:

Purpose:

Authority:

Time Frame:

Mode of Delivery:

Social Services

Young Offenders Agreements: Juveniles in Correctional Institutions/Detention

Canada Assistance Plan Directorate, Social Service Programs Branch, NH&W

The Young Offenders Agreements are designed to enable the federal government to share in the costs to certain provinces of providing care and after-care services to young offenders who, because of a legal technicality, do not qualify for cost-sharing under the Canada Assistance Plan. Agreements are in effect with Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick and the Yukon Territory.

Appropriation Act

Originally, Agreements were entered into with Ontario, New Brunswick and the Yukon Territory for a two year period effective April 1, 1974, subject to annual renewal thereafter by mutual consent. A similar agreement with Quebec has been recently concluded retroactive to April 1, 1974. Each of these agreements has been renewed for the 1979-1980 fiscal year.

These special agreements enable the federal government to share fifty per cent of the costs incurred by a province of providing care and after-care services to young offenders following their committal to care under paragraphs "h" or "i" of Section 20(1) of the Juvenile Delinquent Act.

Shareable costs are those defined under the Canada Assistance Plan and claiming by the provinces is the same as for claiming under the Canada Assistance Plan.

Federal Payments made under the Young Offenders Agreements to Ontario

| | 1975/76 Expenditures (\$000) | 1976/77 Expenditures (\$000) | 1977/78 Expenditures (\$000) | 1978/79 Expenditures (\$000) |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Total Program: | 16,719 | 15,526 | 18,238.4 | 19,697.3 |
| Estimated Stat Indian Juvenil | | | | |
| Juvenile Share useage: | 1,253.9 | 1,164.5 | 1,367.9 | 1,477.3 |

<u>Comments</u>: The Province estimates gross expenditure under the program as follows: This is based upon a 7.5% estimate of total costs attributable to Status Indians:

| | 1975/76 | <u>1976/77</u> | <u>1977/78</u> | 1978/79 |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| M.C.S, M.C. & S.S. | \$2,617,725 | \$2,674,425 | \$682,107 2,046,300 | 2,946,672 |
| Total | \$2,617,725 | 2,674,425 | 2,728,407 | 2,946,672 |

Federal reimbursements reported by the Province are:

| | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Total Federal Reimbursement to MCS: to MCSS: | \$14,862,000 - | \$13,947,000 - | \$18,238,400 - | \$6,079,462 13,617,871 |
| Estimate Attrib Status Indians MCS share: MCSS share: | uted to \$1,114,650 | \$1,046,070 | \$455,967 <u>911,933</u> | _ 1,477,300 |
| Total of: Status Indian Share of Fede: Reimbursement | \$1,114,650 ral | \$1,046,070 | \$1,367,900 | \$1,477,300 |

Social Services

Family Allowances

years of age.

Sub-program:

Services Available:

Mode of Delivery:

NH&W

Comment:

Starting in 1979 a differentiation was made between payments for children under 18 who were maintained by government departments, child care agencies and institutions and those maintained by parents. Table below presents FA rates per child per month for 1977-1979.

FA is paid on behalf of children under 18

FAMILY ALLOWANCE RATES (\$)

| 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 | | | |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | | Maintained By Parent | Maintained By Agency | | |
| 23.89 | 25.68 | 20.00 | 27.00 | | |

Rate Per Child: per Month

Methodology for Estimating FA Expenditures for Status Indians

The procedure used to derive FA expenditure estimates for natives was as follows:

- The number of Status Indians & Inuit 18 years of age and under was determined using Indian registration records. (Recipients 1977/78: 29,013; 1978/79: 29,120; Inuit recipients 1977/78: 432; 1978/79: 441).
- The number of Status Indians & Inuit 18 and under were then multiplied by the average FA payment per child per month and for each fiscal year for 1977-78 and 1978-79.





In 1979 children maintained by an agency received higher FA payments than did children who were living with parents.

1979/80 FA expenditures for Status Indians, therefore, were calculated by applying the rate for children maintained in an agency to the number of Status Indians & Inuit 18 years of age and under, and applying the rate for children maintained by parents to the remaining Status Indian 18 years of age and under population (c.f. Ontario Demographic sub-committee report).

0

0

0

| Finance: | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | Estimated Expenditures | (\$000) | |
| | 1977/78 | | 1978/79 |
| Status Indians: | \$8,317.0 | | \$8,974.0 |
| Inuit: | 124.0 | | 136.0 |
| Total | \$8,441.0 | | \$9,110.0 |
| | | | |

-

Sub-program:

Services Available:

Social Services

Old Age Security

The OAS program consists of thee elements:

a. Basic Pension

Persons aged 65 and over and meeting Canadian residence conditions receive a basic pension.

b. Guaranteed Income Supplement

Those receiving the basic pension may also receive a GIS, established for both married and single pensioners. Entitlement is based on the pensioners income in preceding years.

c. Spouse's Allowance

The spouse, aged 60-64, of a recipient of a basic pension may be eligible for SA, if the annual combined income of the couple is less than a stipulated amount.

Mode of Delivery:

NH&W

Comment:

The rates for 1977-1979 for the different components of OAS are:

OLD AGE SECURITY RATES (MAXIMUM MONTHLY AVERAGE) (\$)

| OLD AGE SECURITY COMPONENT | 1977/78 | FISCAL YEAR 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| Basic Pension | 148.60 | 162.10 | 176.66 |
| GIS Married | 104.22 | 118.77 | 145.04 |
| GIS Single | 92.55 | 103.46 | 120.60 |
| SA | 241.15 | 275.56 | 297.26 |





The following table presents the maximum annual income which a pensioner may receive to be eligible for minimum assistance under GIS and SA. As income decreases GIS and SA payments increase.

MAXIMUM ANNUAL INCOME FOR ENTITLE TO GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT AND SPOUSE'S ALLOWANCE (\$)

| | 1977/78 | FISCAL YEAR 1978/79 | 1 979/ 80 | |
|---|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| Maximum annual income for entitlement to GIS | 2,453 | 2,783 | 3,528 | |
| Maximum annual income for entitlement to SA | 6,960 | 7,392 | 8,592 | |

Methodology for Estimating Old Age Security Expenditures for Natives

A. The basic pension:

Procedures used for estimating basic pension expenditures were as follows:

Status Indian & Inuit population 65 years of age and over were estimated from Indian registration records. (Indian Recipents, 1977/78: 2,810; 1978/79, 2,851; Inuit recipients; 1977/78: 28; 1978/79: 28)

The number of Status Indians & Inuit 65 and over was multiplied by the yearly basic pension rate for each fiscal year (Indian expenditure, 1977/78: \$5,012,000; 1978/79: \$5,545,000; Inuit expenditures, 1977/78: \$49,000; 1978/79: \$55,000)

B. Guaranteed Income Supplement:

In estimating GIS expenditures it has been assumed that:

Some Status Indians & Inuit over 65 would have income from other souces and would not qualify for maximum GIS payments.

Status Indians & Inuit have lower average incomes than do non-natives (c.f. <u>A Demographic</u> <u>Profile of Registered Indian</u> <u>Women.</u> Research Branch, PRE, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, October, 1979.) and therefore a larger percentage of Status Indians & Inuit would be eligible to receive GIS payments that would non-natives.

We have, therefore, estimated GIS expenditures for Status Indians & Inuit by multiplying the number of basic pension recipients by the average annual GIS payment for all GIS recipients in the province. (Indian Recipients, 1977/78: 2,810; 1979/80: 2,851; Inuit recipients, 1977/78: 28; Indian Expenditures, 1977/78: \$2,596,000; 1978/79: \$2,990,000; Inuit expenditures, 1977/78: \$26,000; 1978/79: \$30,000).

C. Spouse's Allowance:

In estimating SA it has been assumed that:

- Status Indians & Inuit are eligible for SA at same rate as are non-natives.
- Status Indians & Inuit receiving SA receive the maximum due to their low income levels.

Procedures for estimating SA expenditures for Status Indian people & Inuit were as follows:

. The average percentage of total married recipients of the basic pension eligible to receive SA was calculated:



The number of recipients of the basic pension eligible to receive SA was then estimated by applying the rate at which total married recipients receive SA to Status Indians & Inuit married recipients: (Indian Recipients, 1977/78: 121; 1978/79: 123; Inuit recipients; 1977/78: 1; 1978/79: 1).

SA expenditures were then estimated by multiplying the estimated SA recipients by the maximum SA payment for each fiscal year: (Indian Expenditures, 1977/78: \$350,000; 1978/79: \$405,000; Inuit expenditures; 1977/78: \$3,000; 1978/79: \$4,000).

Finance:

| | ESTIMATED OLD AGE SECURITY EXPENDITURES FOR STATUS INDIANS (\$000) | |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| | 1977/78 | 1978/79 |
| Status Indians: | \$7,958.0 | \$8,940.0 |
| Inuit | 78.0 | 89.0 |
| Total | \$8,036.0 | \$9,029.0 |

B. Band Government

Page

| 1. | Activity Administration | В3 |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2. | Core Funding | В4 |
| 3. | Recreation | В7 |
| 4. | Overhead Funding | B10 |
| 5. | Program Development | B13 |
| 6. | Community Development | B15 |
| 7. | Native Sport and Recreation | B18 |
| 8. | Reimbursement under CAP of Ontario Native Community Branch Direct Operating Expenditures | B21 |
| 9. | Kenora Community Co-ordinator | B23 |
| 10. | Band Training | B24 |



EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario

PROGRAM SECTOR: BAND GOVERNMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 197 | 7-78 | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|---------|--------------|----------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | 1978-7 ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Activity Administr | ation | | * | | | * |
| Core Funding | 2,284.2 | 0 | 2,284.2 | 2,338.7 | 0 | 2,338.7 |
| Recreation | 288.1 | 0 | 288.1 | 304.7 | 0 | 304.7 |
| Band Overhead Funding | 2,268.5 | 0 | 2,268.5 | 2,522.1 | 0 | 2,522.1 |
| Community Development | 572.3 | 0 | 572.3 | 696.9 | 0 | 696.9 |
| Native Sport & Recreation | 212.6 | 0 | 212.6 | 361.8 | 0 | 361.8 |
| CAP Reimbursement -Native Community Branch | 278.1 | 0 | 278.1 | 275.0 | 0 | 275.0 |
| Kenora Community Co-ordination | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 15.0 |
| Band Training | 267.9 | <u>0</u> | 267.9 | 366.9 | <u>0</u> | 366.9 |
| Total | 6,171.7 | 0 | 6,171.7 | 6,881.1 | 0 | 6,881.1 |

Note: *Expenditures are encompassed within regional overhead administrative expenditures. See footnotes to summary tables





Program: Band Government

Sub-program: Activity Administration

Province: Ontario

- Services Available: Provides for the direct departmental administrative costs associated with the band management sub-activity. (Does not include senior management levels of program, e.g., ARD's local government, director local government, etc.)
- Eligibility: No contributions made for departmental use only.

Mode of Delivery: Departmental (DIAND) organization.

Indian Input: Indian input limited to general input into departmental management, such areas as "representation on staffing boards, policy formation bodies, etc."

Variations from Nil Established Policy:

Authority: British North America Act

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act

Appropriations Acts

Other Comments: Although activities form part of the department's administrative function, a service is provided to Indian bands consisting primarily of an advisory function to band councils as well as general service delivery administration.

Evaluations:

Start Date: Information not available

Nil

History: Number of native employees increasing.

Expiry Date: On-going

Finance: Encompassed within overhead administrative expenditures, e.g. summary tables.



Band Government

Core Funding

Ontario



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

councillors, and operation and maintenance of council offices and professional services. Band councils: district councils duly constituted, delegated and supported

Provision of grants to band councils or district councils to help defray costs incurred for band council business such as honoraria and travel for chiefs and

constituted, delegated and supported under provisions of Program Circular D3 Local Government Authorities.

Allocations made according to per capita formula adjusted for high cost isolated

areas by the DIAND. They are then administered by recipient council.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

DIAND usually as part of district level budget; administered by recipient as a grant.

Local Government Program Circular D3 governs core funding. All program circulars have a clause that invites suggestions for modification on a continuous basis.

The program circulars are guidelines and flexible in many areas. This leads to slight variations in procedures used in the different regions.

Appropriations Act

Treasury Board Minute No. 725973

Local Government Program Circulars Dl, D2, D3, and D4

Participation by Other Agencies: Nil

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:



Core Funding Program is currently being reviewed and rate schedule increases being sought.

All documents available at headquarters.

Nil

Start Date:

1972

History:

Treasury Board approval was received in 1972 to provide bands with a supplementary administration contribution to assist chiefs and councillors in conducting council business. This was superceded by the present core funding formula in 1975.

Expiry Date:

On-going

| core rundring | Core | Funding | |
|---------------|------|---------|--|
|---------------|------|---------|--|

1977-78

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | Т | OTAL |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|-------|------------|-------|------|------|
| EXPÉNDITURE | Status Indians | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | | Non-status | | ~ | |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| G & C | | | 2 | 284.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 2 | 84.2 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 284.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 2 | 84.2 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Expenditure | • | | 2 | 284.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 84.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Funding | I | | | (\$00 |)0) | | | 1978 | -79 |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| G & C | | | 2 | 338.7 | | - | - | 23 | 38.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 338.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 38.7 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 2 | 338.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 38.7 |



Band Government

Recreation

community.

Ontario



No

Provision for payments to Bands on a per

Band councils: district councils duly

restrictions of use. The "supplies" can be used for any recreational expenditure including salaries and could be eligible

constituted, delegated and supported under the provisions of Program Circular D2; local government authorities duly constituted, delegated and supported by the band council, e.g. school board.

DIAND, usually as part of district

budget; however, in some regions all contributions are approved by regional

capita basis to cover the costs of recreation supplies for use by the

Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from

Established Policy:

DIAND, as part of local government services functionary field unit, subsequently administered by recipient as contribution.

Council initiates request supported by budget within provisions of on-reserve per capita formula.

Nil

Authority:

Appropriations Act

for provincial subsidy.

director general.

T.B. Minute 725973, May 13, 1974

T.B. Minute 720177, September 13, 1973





Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Nil

These contributions are not intended to cover the costs of salaries for community recreation directors.

All documents available at headquarters.

Carried out in 1978

1968

See evaluation report. The program was implemented to help alleviate the severity of social problems of the reserve community, particularly for native youth. A per capita grant of \$5 was authorized, since raised to \$10 per capita.

Expiry Date:

On-going

Recreation

1977-78

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-----------|--|-------|---|---------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | Status Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | | Other | | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-sta | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 1.4 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 1.4 |
| G&C | | | 286.7 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 286.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 288.1 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 288.1 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 288.1 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 288.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation | | | | (\$000) | | | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | | | 304.7 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 304.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 304.7 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 304.7 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 304.7 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 304.7 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy: Band Government

Overhead Funding

Ontario

Provision of funds to meet administrative overhead costs as described in Program Circular D4 includes salaries, benefits and travel costs of personnel who supply general support to program personnel, as well as costs of stationery and supplies, facilities and services such as bank and bonding costs, communications, utilities, janitorial and audit services.

Band councils: district councils duly constituted, delegated and supported under provisions of Program Circular D2; local government authorities duly constituted, delegated and supported under provisions of Program Circular D2.

Departmental (DIAND) staff, usually at the district level, negotiate overhead costs with councils.

District and regional offices of the department. Decisions in some regions require final approval of RDG or senior delegate. Once agreement is signed responsibility for proper use is shifted to council on a contribution basis.

Council initiates budget request and negotiates with departmental staff within the guidelines of Program Circulars D1 to D4 inclusive. These circulars are open to continuous review upon request by any party involved.

In some regions overhead costs are charged directly to the program, i.e. the activity and sub-activity and subsub-activity involved in the actual service. Authority:

Appropriations Act

T.B. Minute 725973

Local Government Program Circulars Dl and D4

Government Contract Regulations

Financial Administration Act

Band Financial Regulations*

*Terms and conditions for contributions developed and adopted by band council, auditors and staff and approved by the regional director general.

This program is currently under review particularly in regard to methods of funding requirements.

See Band Government/Band Development Training Program Report, 1978.

1965

History:

Expiry Date:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

Other Comments:

Information not available

On-going

Overhead Funding

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | | N/ | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | ıs Indians | | · | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 2 | 11.2 257.3 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.2 2 257.3 |
| Gal | | | 2 | 257.5 | 0 | 0 | U | 2 201.3 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 268.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 268.5 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 2 | 268.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 268.5 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Overhead Fur | nding | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| O & M | | | | 38.2 | 0 | 0 , | 0 | 38.2 |
| G & C | | | 2 | 483.9 | Õ | 0 | Õ | 2 483.9 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 522.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 522.1 |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 2 | 522.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 522.1 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Band Government

Program Development

Ontario

Funds for the headquarters development officers' salaries and other expenses; at present used for local government program development staff salaries and other expenses in Ottawa.

Departmental staff

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Eligibility:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Internal to department

DIAND

One of the main functions of this staff unit is to determine Indian opinions on matters relating to local government program development by liaison and research at field levels.

Indian representatives are sometimes funded to support these development activities and ensure their input.

Appropriations Act

Approved Departmental Organization

Information not available

Consideration is being given to decentralization of part of these functions directly to the regional level.

All documents available at headquarters

Information not available

Start Date: <u>History</u>: Expiry Date: Information not available Information not available Information not available



Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Band Government

Community Development

Ontario

Provides money to Indian associations to carry out community development work in four ways:

 Community Development Program, Grand Council Treaty No. 3, Grand Council Treaty No. 9, Union of Ontario Indians

Community development services are designed to encourage and assist people to participate in improving the social, economic and cultural conditions of life in their community.

2. Band Development Program

Band development services are services designed to facilitate economic development and community organization for Indian bands.

3. Native Women's Association

4. Leadership Training Program

Eligibility:

At the present time Indians on-reserve, although the associations could provide services to Indians off-reserve if they chose.

Mode of Delivery:

The program is financed by DIAND, jointly planned by the department and associations and delivered by associations.

Responsibility for Delivery:

DIAND

Indian Input:

When the program started in 1965 it was developed and delivered by the department or the provinces with no Indian input. This is no longer the case and the Indian input is substantial in the planning and delivery of the program.

Nil

Nil

1979

Variation from Established Policy:

Authority:

T.B. Minute 713121, June 22, 1972; T.B. Minute 721782, August 30, 1973; T.B. Minute 690870, August 6, 1969; T.B. Minute 698744, July 29, 1970.

Participation by Other Agencies:

Information not available

Start Date:

Evaluations:

Information not available

History:

Phased out March 1979

Expiry Date:

B16



Finance:

Community Development

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | N7 | ATIVE | GROUP | | TOTAL |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|---------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | s Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | 14. |
| 0 & M | | | 29.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29.0 |
| G&C | | | 543.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -543.3 |
| Sub-total | | | 572.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 572.3 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 572.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 572.3 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Community De | velopment | | | (\$000 |) | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | ····· | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 696.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 696.9 |
| Sub-total | | | 696.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 696.9 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 696.9 | 0 | 0 | - 0 | 696.9 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Band Government

Native Sport and Recreation

Ontario

Financial assistance to native organizations for the purpose of developing sport and recreation programs; assistance is given for administration and for projects at the local level.

Any native organization intent on developing sport and/or recreation programs.

Contributions to native organizations to cover costs of a recreation coordinator, field staff, some

overhead/travel, and projects.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start date:

Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch, Labour Canada.

Native people initiate and develop the programs and projects for sport and recreation; establish organization to run new program; and apply and account for funds allocated.

T.B. Minute 715600, October 3, 1972;
T.B. Minute 739975, September 18, 1975;
T.B. Minute 724648, January 17, 1974;
Order-in-Council P.C. 1975-2781,
November 25, 1975;
Order-in-Council P.C. 1974-14/205,
February 12, 1974;
T.B. Minute 747226, February 3, 1977;
T.B. Minute 726584, May 2, 1974;
T.B. Minute 756952, May 25, 1978;
Order-in-Council P.C. 1974-6/1041,
May 7, 1974.

None

None; program review 1977.

1972

History:

In September 1972 Cabinet agreed to funding of native groups for sport and recreation development for five years; program reviewed in 1977. Subsequently renewed for periods through to October 1980.

Expiry Date:

October 1980

Finance:

Native Sport and Recreation (\$000) 1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | NZ | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|------------|
| EXPENDITURE | Status Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 6 1 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 0 212.6 | 0 0 | 0 12.7 | 0 0 | 0 225.3 |
| Sub-total | | | 212.6 | 0 | 12.7 | 0 | 225.3 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 2 | | 212.6 | 0 | 12.7 | 0 | 225.3 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Native Sport | and Reci | reation | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G & C | | | 361.8 | 0 | 64.3 | 0 | 426.1 |
| Sub-total | | | 361.8 | 0 | 64.3 | 0 | 426.1 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 361.8 | 0 | 64.3 | 0 | 426.1 |

Note: Program funds to native associations.

Sub-program:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

NH&W - CAP

Band Government

Expenditures

Reimbursement under CAP of Ontario Native

Community Branch Direct Operating

The Native Community Branch is a consultive and community development agency for native people, which assists both Status and non-Status Indians, on and off reserve. In order to receive consideration, grant requests must be in the broad areas of cultural identity, administration, socio-economics native access to government (Meeting Fund) and

human resource/leadership, with an

As with many other Ontario Social Services, the Province receives some Federal reimbursement from the Federal Department of Health and Welfare under the Canada Assistance Plan. the costs of travel, salaries, employee benefits and staff ewducation for the Indian Community

Secretariat have been reimbursed 50%

underlying community development focus.

Ministry of Culture & Recreation

under this plan since 1966.

Indian Input:

for Delivery:

Responsibility

Variation from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Unknown

N/A

Canada Assistance Plan

NH&W

Finance:

Other Comments:

| | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Expenditures: | \$425,588 | \$433,533 | \$487,026 |
| Federal Reimbursements: | 229,327 | 278,129 | 275,000 |

An amount representing Native Community Branch direct operating expenditures has been included by the Ontario Government at their insistence since the Branch's activities are totally directed towards native people. The total expenditure figure given represents total direct operating expenditures prorated to the same proportion that grants to Status Indians represent of total Native Community Branch grants.

| Evaluations: | N/A |
|----------------------|-----|
| Available Documents: | N/A |
| Start Date: | N/A |
| History: | N/A |
| Expiry Date: | N/A |

Band Government Program: Kenora Community Co-ordinator: Sub-program: Cost-sharing Services Available: The worker is involved in liaison between status Indians and the Town of Kenora. N/A Eligibility: Mode of Delivery: Secretary of State Responsibility Ministry of Northern Affairs for Delivery: Indian Input: Variation from Established Policy: Authority: Participation by Secretary of State Other Agencies: Cost - shares 50% Finance: Federal Share 1976-77 1977 - 781978-79 \$15,000 MNA is cost-sharing on a 50:50 basis with Other Comments: the Department of the Secretary of State, the salary and expenses of a community co-ordinator from August 2, 1978 to August 2, 1979. N/A Evaluation: Available documents: N/A N/A Start Date: N/A History: N/A Expiry Date:





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Band Government

Band Training

Ontario

Training is provided to leaders and staff of Indian bands and Inuit settlements to foster the development and growth of local government. In providing this service there are four major sub-goals:

To assist the bands in the development of a band definition of local government;

To assist the bands in the identification of features and elements of local government;

To assist the bands in the identification of the skills required in the development of local government components;

To assist the bands in the identification, implementation and evaluation of appropriate training in the process of skill development required in the above sub-goals.

Chiefs and band councils, band staff and members of authorized band committees.

The administration of the Band Training Program was decentralized to the regions effective April 1, 1977. A functional regional training committee has the responsibility for assessing regional training needs and sponsoring band training activities accordingly. Headquarters is responsible for providing monitoring and professional support services.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

DIAND direct or by contract with public or private agencies, bands or in joint agreement with agencies such as the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

Basic rates for honoraria and travel and accommodation allowances are established by Treasury Board and applicable nationally. Band training funds are designated nondiscretionary, that is, to be applied only to training the target population designated in "Eligibility".

Nil

T.B. Minute 736385, authority to pay honoraria and travel and accommodation rates for trainees in band program courses to meet the principle that all participants' legitimate expenses should be met.

Guidelines entitled "Operation Procedures for the Band Training Program" are in effect.

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, provincial government, private social agencies, band councils, associations, and community colleges.

Band training activities have expanded both in scope and effectiveness over the past three years. As well, the Indian bands and Inuit communities have become increasingly more involved in the development, implementation and administration of programs. Their leaders and staff have articulated their need for more skills to carry out the responsibilities they have assumed. Consequently, they are expecting the Band Training Program to be able to meet their increasing training needs. Availability of Documents: Most documents are available in the regional office from the regional training and development adviser, Training and Development Unit.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Training and Development Unit. Information not available

Major thrust started in 1976

The training unit concept in Ontario has been successful in meeting the basic training needs of the bands. However, more demands are forthcoming from bands for more advance training. This trend will continue for some time.

Ongoing objectives - training still vital for bands.

Finance:

| Band Training | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|---------------|---------|---------|
| | | |

| TYPE OF | | | NZ | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | is Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| O & M G & C | | • . | 234.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 234.8 |
| G&C | | | 33.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33.1 |
| Sub-total | | | 267.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 267.9 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 267.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 267.9 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Band Trainin | ng | | | (\$000) | 10 | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 290.2 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 290.2 |
| G&C | | | 76.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 366.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 366.9 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ō | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 366.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 366.9 |

C. Housing and Community Services

Page C3 1. On-reserve Housing..... 2. Off-reserve Housing..... C9 Infrastructure and Other Community Improvements -.... 3. On-reserve C13 Forest Fire Protection..... C17 4. 5. Rural and Native Housing..... C19 C24 6. Federal Activties Clean-up..... 7. Remote Airport Construction & Operation..... C26





STATUS INDIAN EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: HOUSING & COMMUNITY SERVICES

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 197 | 7-78 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| On-Reserve Housing | 8,533.9 | 0 | 8,533.9 | 6,318.2 | 0 | 6,318.2 |
| Off-Reserve Housing | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | * |
| On-Reserve Infrastructure | 9,347.7 | 0 | 9,347.7 | 10,861.0 | 0 | 10,861.0 |
| Forest Fire Protection | 52.0 | 0 | 52.0 | 85.0 | 0 | 85.0 |
| Rural & Native Housing | 0 | 4,935.2 | 4,935.2 | 0 | ÷ | 11,531.5 |
| Federal Activities Clean-up | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 |
| Airport Construction & Operation | n 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 17,943.6 | 4,935.2 | 22,878.8 | 17,274.2 | 11,531.5 | 28,805.70 |

Note: *See comment under "Finance" pgs. Cll and Cl2, expenditures are reported as part of RNHP

Province:

Sub-program:

Housing and Community Services

On-reserve Housing

- a. Subsidy Housing Program
- On-reserve Housing Program -Guarantee of Loans to Individuals
- Band Rental Housing Programs Guarantee of Project Loans to Bands

Ontario

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Assistance to individual Indians or Indian bands for housing on a reserve or designated Indian settlement, including advisory services; training; financial assistance in the form of housing subsidies and/or ministerial guarantee of housing loans under the National Housing Act; and mobilization of funds and resources from other federal and provincial departments and agencies.

Registered Indians who require housing on a reserve or in a designated Indian settlement.

There are three modes of delivery for on-reserve housing programs a, b, c listed above:

- a. through the department and the band council - if a program is operated by the department;
- b. through the department and the band council - if a program is under joint administration;
- c. Through the band council or a band housing group established by and responsible to the band council - if a program is being managed by the band.

DIAND maintains the lead or core responsibility for providing housing on reserves, supporting the bands that manage their own housing programs through local government.

Normally the band council is responsible for the planning, design, construction and administration of housing on reserves. It is the policy- and decisionmaking body in all matters concerning





housing in the community. The band housing group appointed by and responsible to the band council has the day-to-day responsibility for the band's housing program and the implementation of the band council's housing policy decisions.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Nil

1. General

- a. Departmental Circular 48, April
 3, 1970, concerning policy and procedures, amended by b;
- b. Departmental Circular 57, June 11, 1973;
- c. T.B. Minute 741103, February 26, 1976, concerning ministerial guarantee of loans to Indians by provincial governments;
- d. Agreement CMHC and DIAND, February 1, 1977

2. Subsidy

- a. T.B. Minute 655934, June 2, 1966, amended by b;
- b. T.B. Minute 678781, April 25, 1968, amended by c;
- c. T.B. Minute 686922, March 13, 1969;
- d. T.B. Minute 753252, October 18, 1977.
- 3. <u>On-Reserve Housing</u> (Loans to Individuals)
 - a. Order-in-Council P.C. 1967-1725, September 12, 1967, amended by b;
 b. Order-in-Council P.C. 1976-1358,
 - June 8, 1976.



4. Band Rental Programs

- a. Order-in-Council P.C. 1973-2936, October 4, 1973, amended by b;
- b. Order-in-Council P.C. 1974-1641, July 23, 1974;
- c. Order-in-Council P.C. 1980-504, February 8, 1980.
- 1. <u>Canada Mortgage and Housing</u> Corporation
 - a. Loan funds;
 - b. Inspection services;
 - Subsidy to reduce the interest rate;
 - d. Insured loans by lenders approved under the National Housing Act.
- 2. Department of Regional Economic Expansion

Provides assistance to community infrastructure undertakings related to housing wherever it has program agreements providing for this type of assistance.

- 3. Department of National Health and Welfare - Medical Services Branch
 - a. Participates at the national level to ensure that health and safety standards for housing and related sub-systems such as potable water, sewage and waste disposal systems are developed and applied.
 - b. Provides expertise in the regions to assist bands in developing and maintaining safe housing and infrastructure.
 - c. Participates at the area/regional level to ensure compliance by band housing groups to national and local standards pertaining to health and safety.

Participation by Other Agencies:



Other Comments:

The current housing policy for Indians on reserves was approved by Cabinet on August 8, 1977.

One of the major sources of funding for house construction projects under this new policy was to have been the labour assistance component provided by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. However, house construction projects on Indian reserves will no longer be eligible for CEIC funding under the Canada Works Program or, after April 1, 1980, the Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP).

To assist in reaching the housing objectives, DIAND is currently preparing a Cabinet memorandum that requests an increase in the current subsidy for new units; additional capital to provide for the repair and renovation of more units; and a replacement within DIAND appropriations for the labour assistance component previously provided by CEIC.

Other Issues Currently Being Addressed:

A submission to the minister has been prepared, which, if approved, would give the assistant deputy minister the authority to guarantee repayment of all loans made to Indians whether by CMHC or approved lenders.

An agreement whereby the ministerial guarantee could be given to and accepted by approved lenders is currently being prepared by the Legal Division of DIAND.





Program circulars are being reviewed and rewritten in an effort to promote a clearer understanding of departmental policy and procedures by field officials and Indian bands.

Circular letters, Orders-in-Council, Treasury Board Minutes and the agreement with CMHC are available at headquarters.

Start Date:

Evaluations:

Availability

of Documents:

History:

Expiry Date:

Ni l

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Finance:

On-reserve Housing

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | | NA | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|---|--------------|---------|------------|--------|--------------|
| EXPENDITURE | Status Indians | | 6 | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | ¥, |
| | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | | | | 25.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25.0 |
| Sub-total | | | | 25.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25.0 |
| Capital | | | 8 | 231.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 231.1 |
| Total | | | | | | | • | |
| Expenditure | | | 8 | 256.1 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 8 256.1 |
| Loans | | | | 277.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 277.8 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| On-reserve H | ousing | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 & M G & C | | н — л м | | 0 29.3 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 29.3 |
| G & C | | • • • | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 29.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29.3 |
| G & C Sub-total | | · · · | 5 | 29.3 29.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29.3 29.3 |
| G & C Sub-total Capital | | · · · | | 29.3 29.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29.3 29.3 |

Note: Loan figures refer to CMHC funds administered by DIAND.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Housing and Community Services

Off-reserve Housing

Ontario

Housing assistance is available for registered Indians living off the reserve and Inuit people who have left their communities. If qualified, an individual may apply for a loan from the minister of DIAND, repayment of which may be forgiven over a period of 10 years provided certain conditions are met. For additional financing the applicant applies to CMHC, or other approved lenders, for a supplementary loan that is repayable.

Registered Indians living off-reserve or Inuit living away from their communities who are regularly employed.

The assistance provided through this program is delivered jointly by DIAND and CMHC.

DIAND is responsible for:

- a. receiving applications, determining eligibility and issuing a certificate of eligibility to the applicant;
- b. providing guidance and advice to the applicants on the selection of a lot or a house;
- c. approving the loan made in accordance with the Indian Off-Reserve and Inuit Housing Regulations and forgiving the annual instalments providing certain conditions are met.
- d. providing CMHC each September with an estimate of funds required for the Off-Reserve Housing Program.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

At the present time there is no direct input by Indians into the development or operation of the Off-Reserve Housing Program.

If a DIAND loan, only, is involved, then

the responsibility is DIAND's. If a

is a joint responsibility.

Nil

supplementary loan from CMHC or other approved lenders is required, then there

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Indian Off-reserve and Eskimo Housing Regulations established by

- a. Order-in-Council P.C. 1967-755, April 20, 1967, amended by b;
- b. Order-in-Council P.C. 1968-330, February 22, 1968, amended by c;
- c. Order-in-Council P.C. 1968-935, May 15, 1968, amended by d;
- d. Order-in-Council P.C. 1968-1900, October 8, 1968, amended by e;
- e. Order-in-Council P.C. 1973-4033, December 18, 1973; DIAND and CMHC Agreement:
- f. Agreement by DIAND, Department of Veteran Affairs and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, May 16, 1967. This agreement was terminated on March 31, 1976, when DVA withdrew its active participation. It was replaced by g;
- g. Agreement between DIAND and CMHC, December 31, 1976.
- h. Agreement between DIAND and CMHC, December 13, 1979.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation is responsible for:

 a. processing both the CMHC and DIAND loans;

Participation by Other Agencies:

C10





- b. administering its own off-reserve housing first mortgage loans; and
- c. appointing a legal agent to act on behalf of CMHC and the Indian client when requested.

The Off-reserve Housing Program is currently being reviewed by DIAND and the National Indian Brotherhood. When review is completed, recommendations for changes in the program will be presented for consideration and approval.

Copies of Orders-in-Council and agreements available at headquarters.

The program has made it easier for Indian people living off the reserve to obtain better housing by amount of the assistance; because of changing economic conditions in 10 years, the program has to be adjusted.

November 1967

Program is an outgrowth of the Employment and Relocation Program, started prior to November 1, 1969, in southern Ontario. Program used more extensively in densely populated portion of province - south.

On-going

Concerning expenditure information for this sub-program it should be noted that off-reserfe housing is essentially deliverd via CMHC - Rural & Native Housing Program.

The sub-program Rural and Native Housing <u>Program</u> (RNHP) in the Housing and Community Services Program area is available to natives living on-reserve and off-reserve. This program is funded by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Indian and Northern Affairs Canada is responsible for the delivery of the RNHP to natives living on-reserve and assists in its delivery to natives living

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:





off-reserve. RNHP expenditures allocated to natives living on-reserve is reported as part of the financial data for the sub-program, On-reserve Housing. Expenditure information specific to natives living off-reserve is not available but is reported as part of the financial data for the RNHP.





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Housing and Community Services

Infrastructure and Other Community Improvements - On-reserve

- a. Roads and Bridges
- b. Water and Sanitation
- c. Electrification
- d. Community Buildings
- e. Municipal Services
- f. Schools

Ontario

Assistance to Indian bands for infrastructure or other communityimprovement projects on a reserve including advisory services; training; financial assistance in the form of capital and operation and maintenance (O&M) contributions; technical assistance; and funds and resources provided by other federal and provincial departments and agencies with DIAND acting as the single centre of responsibility and co-ordination.

Indian bands on reserves or in designated Indian settlements.

Through DIAND, with support available for bands that want to manage their own programs, either in whole or in part, through local government.

DIAND is the vehicle for the provision of community improvements on the reserves. The resources of other federal departments and provincial agencies shall be made available to bands, with DIAND responsible for securing commitments from these sources.

At the present time, only a few Indian bands have the technical knowledge and skills to implement infrastructure and other community improvement projects effectively. However, in accordance with the principles developed jointly by the National Indian Brotherhood and DIAND, bands will be provided with training to





help them develop the skills required to manage their programs through local government. Mechanisms will be developed so that bands will have direct input at every level of policy development and program management.

Work Opportunity Programs: Welfare funds used to provide job opportunities for welfare recipients on community improvement projects.

T.B. Minute 657358, July 21, 1966;
T.B. Minute 688642, May 1, 1969;
T.B. Minute 721633, December 20, 1973;
T.B. Minute 734715, April 10, 1975;
Indian Act, Sections 64 and 65.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

1. Department of Regional Economic Expansion

Assistance is available wherever DREE has a program agreement providing for this type of assistance. At the present time, this assistance for Indian community infrastructure is being negotiated in northern Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

2. Department of National Health and Welfare - Medical Services Branch

> Expertise is provided to assist bands in developing and maintaining health and safety measures.



3. Department of the Environment

Pollution standards (air, water, soil) are developed and maintained.

4. Treasury Board

Authority is provided for expenditure for an infrastructure project when the cost exceeds existing financial limits.

5. Provincial Department of Roads

Where roads and bridges are of direct benefit to both Indian and non-Indian communities the participation of provinces, either directly or by cost-sharing agreement is sought. By provincial legislation in Ontario, the province contributes to the cost of roads and bridges as follows: construction - roads 50%, bridges and culverts 80%; maintenance - roads and bridges 50%.

Treasury Board authorities available at headquarters.

Availability of Documents: Evaluations: Start Date: History: Expiry Date:

Information not available Information not available Information not available On-going



Finance:

Infrastructure and Other(\$000)1977-78Community Improvements - On-reserve1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | | N | ATIVE (| | | TOTAL |
|---|---------|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | |
| £ | reserve | reserve | | | | ······ | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 251.0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 251.0 |
| G & C | | | 1 | 101.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 101.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 1 | 356.8 | 0 | O | 0 | 1 356.8 |
| Capital | | | 7 | 990.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 990.6 |
| Total | | | | | | | | • |
| Expenditure | | | 9 | 347.7 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 347.7 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructu | | | | | (\$000) |) | | 1978-79 |
| Infrastructu Community In | | | sei | rve | (\$000) |) | | 1978-79 |
| Community In | | | 5e1 | | | | 0 | |
| Community In | | | | 211.7 106.2 | (\$000) 0 0 |) 0 0 | 0 | 211.7 |
| Community In | | | 1 | 211.7 | 0 | 0 | - | 211.7 1 106.2 |
| Community In O & M G & C | | | 1 | 211.7 106.2 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 211.7 1 106.2 1 317.9 |
| Community In O & M G & C Sub-total | | | 1 | 211.7 106.2 317.9 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 211.7 1 106.2 1 317.9 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Housing and Community Services

Forest Fire Protection

Ontario

The province through an agreement provides fire detection, prevention and suppression services on Indian reserves within the primary protection zone of Ontario as established by the Fire Prevention Act.

Applicable to all reserves and lands within the primary protection zone of Ontario. Through staff of the provincial government (Ministry of Natural Resources).

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Evaluations:

Provincial government

Draft of 1978-83 agreement sent to bands. Band may elect to exclude their reserve(s) from protection coverage.

Ni l

T.B. Authority expected soon

Nil

A new agreement, effective April 1, 1978, is being prepared. There are approximately 800 000 acres covered under the agreement at an anticipated cost of 10¢ per acre. May be terminated by either party by notice in writing.

Information not available.

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Information not available Information not available

On-going

The Ministry of Natural Resources has an Agreement whereby DIAND has been paying Ontario an annual fee of \$52,000 to provide forest fire suppression on those portions of Indian reserves lying within the defined intensive protected area south of the 52° parallel. This fee of \$52,000 (or 6 cents per acre) has been essentially an insurance premium in the sense that fires within the defined area are suppressed by MNR and DIAND does not have to reimburse MNR for its out of pocket costs.

On that portion of reserves outside of the defined area MNR has been providing fire protection prusuant to its general mandate to provide protection for human life and property at no cost to DIAND.

In 1978 MNR began operating under a new agreement with DIAND that calls for an annual cost of 25 cents per hectare for a total payment of \$85,000. Under this agreement DIAND will be billed for MNR's out of pocket costs incurred on fire suppression in areas outside of the defined protected areas.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Housing and Community Services

Rural and Native Housing Program

Ontario

- a) loans to individuals for house purchase using subsidised mortgage scheme if required,
- b) repayable and forgivable loans to bring sub-standard residential dwellings up to standard,
- c) funds for short-term emergency repairs for sub-standard houses unfit for long-term rehabilitation,
- d) sustaining grants to provincial native association to assist in delivery of program,
- e) project funds to rural and native community groups for housing projects,
- f) training funds to help client groups acquire the skills required to become meaningfully involved in resolving their housing problems.

Low-income persons living in rural areas and small communities with a population of 2 500 or less.

Program funded by CMHC except for (a) above whereby capital costs and losses are shared on a 75% CMHC and 25% provincial government basis. Assistance in delivery of programs given by housing, community and native groups.

The Program is available to natives living on-reserve and off-reserve. This program is funded by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, while Indian and Northern Affairs Canada is responsible for the delivery of the RNHP to natives living on-reserve and assists in its delivery to natives living off-reserve.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:





RNHP expenditure allocated to natives living on-reserve is reported as part of the financial data for the sub-program, "On-reserve Housing". Expenditure information specific to Status Indians living off-reserve is not specifically identified but is reported by CMHC as part of the overall financial data for the RNHP.

CMHC is responsible for delivery of (a) above in Ontario. DIAND is responsible for delivery of on-reserve services under (b) above. All other parts of the program are the responsibility of CMHC.

Initiation of projects; planning and project development; application for funds.

- a) Section 40 National Housing Act; Rural and Native Housing Home Ownership.
- b) Section 34.1 National Housing Act (Rural); Rural Residential Rehabilitation Program.
- c) Section 36(g) National Housing Act; Part V Emergency Repair Program.
- d) Section 36(g) National Housing Act; Part V Rural and Native Housing Program.
- e) Section 37.1 National Housing Act; Part V Rural and Native Housing Program.
- f) Section 36(g) National Housing Act; Part V Rural and Native Housing Program Training.

Federal-provincial agreements for Section 40 loans in (a) above; DIAND involved in on-reserve rural residential rehabilitation program.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

1979-80

1974

In the early seventies various Métis and Non-status Indian groups across Canada began pressing the federal government to respond to the deplorable housing conditions of native peoples. In September 1973, the Native Council of Canada presented a brief to the Minister of State for Urban Affairs asking for an immediate commitment to build 30 000 to 40 000 new homes in the next five years.

CMHC established a policy group to develop a housing program using the existing legislation and adapting it to meet the needs of rural Canada. CMHC channelled funds through National Housing Act, Part V, grants to various native groups to study their housing needs. A "winter warmth" program was funded as the first step toward improving housing for native people.

This activity culminated in March 1974 with a Cabinet commitment to build and rehabilitate 50 000 units over a fiveyear period and the establishment of a responsibility centre in CMHC - The Rural and Native Housing Division.

(The Rural and Native Housing Program was approved by the federal Cabinet on February 21, 1974.)

Expiry Date:

End of 1981



| Finance: | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Rural and Native Ho | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 | |
| TYPE OF | NZ | ATIVE G | ROUP | TOTAL | | |
| EXPENDITURE Sta On- reserve | tus Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other 5 | |
| O & M G & C | | 0 | 0 0 | 0 727.9 | 0 156.3 | 0 884.2 |
| Sub-total Capital | | 0 0 | 0 0 | 727.9 0 | 156.3 0 | 884.2 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 0 | 0 | 727.9 | 156.3 | 884.2 |
| Loans Committed | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 051.0 | 4 051.0 |
| Rural and Native Ho | using | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 983.1 | 0 265.4 | 0 1 248.5 |
| Sub-total Capital | | 0 0 | 0 0 | 983.1 | 265.4 | 1 248.5 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 0 | 0 | 983.1 | 265.4 | 1 248.5 |
| Loans Committed | | 0 | 0 | 0 | LO 283.0 | 10 283.0 |

"Other" native group refers to calculated expenditure on Note: (1)Status on Indians but may include some MNSI, native/ non-native people: unable to determine a more precise breakdown.

(2) Loans forgiven information not available specifically by province, nor distinguished for native people groupings above. Total loans-forgiven expenditure for native people in 1977/78 was \$13.4 million and in 1978/79 it was \$26.3 million.

(3) Expenditures for the Off-Reserve Housing sub-program is included in base tables.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

study; improvement to facilitate responsibility of relevant department.

for federal facilities in isolated

All federal facilities in need of

improved pollution control measures in

Environment Canada undertakes assessment

Improvement of pollution control measures

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Native Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Environment Canada and relevant federal department.

Housing and Community Services

Federal Activities Clean-up

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

1973-74

Ontario

communities.

isolated communities.

Program to last five years

1978-79





Finance:

| Federal Activities Clean-up | (\$000) | 1978-79 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|
| EXPENDITURE | Stati | ıs Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | | | | |
| . • | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| G & C | 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | | | | |
| Sub-total | 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | Ö | 0 | 10.0 | | | | |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 10.0 | 0 | 10.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | | | | |

Note: (1) In 1977-78 there was nil expenditure.

C24

Sub-program:

Community Services

Financial Assistance to the Construciton and Operation of Municipal and Other Airports (Part of the MOT Air Transportation Program)

Federal MOT

To provide municipalities and other public bodies with financial assistance for the construction and operation of airports.

- Operating An annual subsidy up to an approved level, where airport revenue is not sufficient to meet the operating costs including depreciation, interest, and a reasonable amount for administrative expenses; and,
- Capital The facilities required for the operation of the airport may be provided by Transport Canada.

This program falls within the scope of the Aeronautics Act.

This is a continuing program. The current policy came into effect on July 13, 1972. At the outset of theprogram, assistance was provided to airports falling into the National Group category, and to airports in the Community Group, which consisted of airports of predominantly local interest. As a result of a recent change to the program, assistance for construction and operation of airports is now available only to airports in the National Group. Financial assistance for Capital Construction for the Community Group airports was terminated on March 31, 1979.

1

Administered By:

Services Available:

Authority:

Time Frame:

Mode of Delivery:

Ontario Ministry of Transport & Communications - via their Remote Airport Program ("Community Group Airports"). The purpose of the Remote Airport Program is to construct and maintain airports at remote settlements without year-round surface access in order to relieve isolation and reduce transportation costs. All of the airports constructed or planned are maintained by MTC with the exceptions of Port Albany (operated by the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of James Bay) and Moosonee (operated by the Moosonee Development Board). With the formation of the Ministry of Northern Affairs in 1977, the responsibility for funding construction of the remote airports was delegated to the new Ministry. MNA is responsible for policy and program decisions, while MTC continues to carry out construction of the approved projects.

Finance:

Α.

The financial assistance is restricted to eligible public airports operated by municipalities or other public bodies.

<u>Capital and Operating Assistance Payments to</u> Municipalities or Other Public bodies: Ontario

| E | <u>1975-79</u> | <u>1976-77</u> | <u>1977-78</u> | <u>1978-79</u> | <u>1979-80</u> |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | xpenditure | Expenditure | Expenditure | Expenditure | Expenditure* |
| | (\$000) | (\$ 000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) |
| T'l. Cont: | | 1,922 | 1,814 | 2,660 | 2,045 |

* 1979-80 contributions are significantly lower because the capital portion of the Airports Financial Assistance Policy was terminated on March 31, 1979.

| B. Ontario 1 | Provincial | Estimate of | Costs Attribut | table to Status | Indians: |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|
| (i) Contruct (ii) Maint. | | 1,533.1 583.7 | 2,254.0 801.9 | 3,313.7 1,101.7 | |
| Total | | 2,116.8 | 3,055.9 | 4,415.4 | |





C. Federal Reimbursement* for remote airports under A. above -

\$10.0

* Based upon Provincial data reported that MOT reimbursed \$10,000 only for Attawapiskat airport construction and that the other local airports did not receive cost-sharing from MOT.

D. Education

Page

| 1. | Elementary and Secondary Education | D4 |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 2. | Guidance | D8 |
| 3. | Non-federal School Instruction | D11 |
| 4. | Curriculum Enrichment | D14 |
| 5. | Occupational Skills Development | D17 |
| 6. | Post-secondary Education | D20 |
| 7. | E.P.F. Post-Secondary Payments | D23 |
| 8. | Community Adult Education | D24 |
| 9. | Cultural/Educational Centres | D28 |
| 10. | Daily and Seasonal Transportation | D32 |
| 11. | School Construction Advice | D35 |
| 12. | Student Residences and Group Homes | D36 |
| 13. | Native Counsellor Program | D39 |
| 14. | Ontario Native Education Council | D40 |





STATUS INDIAN EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: EDUCATION

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 197 | 7-78 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|----------|--|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | | |
| Elementary and Secondary Education | 15,035.8 | 0 | 15,035.8 | 17,769.8 | 0 | 17,769.8 | | |
| Guidance | 1,582.9 | 0 | 1,582.9 | 1,808.6 | 0 | 1,808.6 | | |
| Non-Federal School Instruction | 13,377.5 | 0 | 13,377.5 | 13,197.1 | 0 | 13,197.1 | | |
| Curriculum Enrichment | 341.8 | 0 | 341.8 | 104.3 | 0 | 104.3 | | |
| Occupational Skill Development | *** | | 923.3 | * * * | | 618.7 | | |
| Post-Secondary Education | * * * | | 2,570.9 | * * * | | 2,531.7 | | |
| EPF Cash Component Post Secondary* | * * * | | 3,296.9 | * * * | | 3,762.4 | | |
| EPF Tax Component Post Secondary* | * * * | | 2,559.7 | * * * | | 2,901.2 | | |
| Community Adult Education | 581.4 | 0 | 581.4 | 206.9 | 0 | 206.9 | | |
| Cultural/Education Centres | * * * | | 50.8 | * * * | | 49.6 | | |
| Daily and Seasonal Transp. | 2,407.4 | 0 | 2,407.4 | 2,519.3 | 0 | 2,519.3 | | |
| School Constr. Advice | ** | | ** | ** | | * * | | |

| PROGRAM ELEMENT: | 197 | 7-78 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|----------|----------|-------|----------|--|--|
| EDUCATION (CON'T) | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | | |
| Student Residences | 3,007.9 | 0 | 3,007.9 | 2,316.2 | 0 | 2,316.2 | | |
| Native Counsellors | * * * | | 6.0 | *** | | 7.5 | | |
| Native Education | ve Education *** | | 0 | * * * | * * * | | | |
| Total | 36,334.7 | | 45,742.3 | 37,992.2 | | 47,809.8 | | |

- Note: * EPF Payments are delivered through a cash/tax transfer. The tax and cash portions have been indicated separetely. The cash plus tax transfer comprise an amount equal to 45% of provincial costs in 1977-78 & 47% in 1978-79. The total Federal reimbursement is thus \$5,854,630 and \$6,664,070 respectively.
 - ** Expenditures are encompassed under Regional Administration Overhead, see Summary Tables.
 - *** Expenditures on-reserve could be determined via usage rates, population ratios, etc.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Education

Elementary and Secondary Education

Ontario

The program provides elementary and secondary education (kindergarten to university entries) for eligible Indian children. These services are provided in federal schools, band-operated schools funded by DIAND and in provincial and private schools through contractual arrangements between the department and provincial and private school authorities. Agreements exist between the department and school boards in Ontario that involve the cost-sharing of the construction of school accommodation in provincial schools attended by Indian children.

The program provides for basic elementary and secondary education with arrangements for curriculum adaptation designed to make the school program relevent to the background of Indian pupils.

Children of Indians residing on-reserves or Crown land and certain specified categories of non-Indian children living on-reserves are eligible. These specified categories are defined in the department's education assistance policy paper (1971), a copy of which is available from the Education Branch.

The program is a highly decentralized one but the method of delivery in each region is similar in every region. The department directly operates a federal school program in Ontario and under contractual arrangements with band councils and provincial/private school authorities provides services for Indian students. Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

department. Variations from Nil

Established Policy:

Authority:

the department education assistance

participation by other agencies: Indian bands, Indian organizations, church authorities and provincial education authorities

T.B. Minute 601776, March 9, 1963, and

policy paper previously referred to

Copies of most documents covering this service are available from headquarters files.

DIAND direct or by agreement with

Input into the content comes from provincial education agencies, Indian bands, Indian organizations and the

or with Indian bands.

The Indian Act

provincial or private school authorities

See Education/Provincial vs Federal Primary and Secondary Schools, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1978.

1867

Such schooling is historically based in the British North America Act, 1867, and mentioned in most of the numbered treaties. In Treaty No. 9, while not listed as a part of the treaty a section refers to DIAND school assistance in Biscotasing, Ontario, as early as July 20, 1906. This will continue in perpetuity or until legislation is passed terminating this service.

Historically, Indian Education in Ontario has progressed from church schools in the latter part of the 19th century to federal day schools in the 1920s peaking in 1950 after World War II. Indian students involvement in provincial schools reached a plateau in the 1960s.

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:



In 1972, the National Indian Brotherhood's policy statement on Indian control of Indian education was agreed to by the minister of DIAND and has formed the basis of continuing program development to date - 1980.

As of April 1980, DIAND Education Branch, Ontario region is providing services to 13 995 students grade kindergarten to grade 13. Some 1 500 adults are involved in continuing, post secondary and occupational skill training programs.

Expiry Date:

On-going





Finance:

| Elementary and Secondary | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Education | | |

| | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- | s Indians Off- | | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | ····· | ÷ | | | |
| 0 & M | 10,226.3 | 0 | 10 | 226.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 226.3 | |
| G & C | 1,907.2 | 0 | 1 | 907.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 907.2 | |
| Sub-total | 12,133.5 | 0 | 12 | 133.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 133.5 | |
| Capital | 2,902.3 | 0 | 2 | 902.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 902.3 | |
| Total Expenditure | 15,035.9 | 0 | 15 | 035.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 035.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary a Education | and Second | ary | | | (\$000) | | | 19 | 78-79 | |
| Education | | | 10 | 921.2 | (\$000) | 0 | 0 | | 78-79 921.2 | |
| Education | and Second 10,921.2 2,736.6 | ary 0 0 | | | - | | 0 | 10 | | |
| Education O & M | 10,921.2 | 0 | 2 | 921.2 | 0 | 0 | - | 10 2 | 921.2 | |
| Education O & M G & C | 10,921.2 2,736.6 | 0 0 | 2 13 | 921.2 736.6 | 0 0 | 0 0 | . 0 | 10 2 13 | 921.2 736.6 | |
| Education O & M G & C Sub-total | 10,921.2 2,736.6 13,657.8 | 0 0 0 | 2 13 | 921.2 736.6 657.8 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 | 10 2 13 | 921.2 736.6 657.8 | |



Education

Guidance

Ontario



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

students irrespective of type of school system or education level. Indian students normally resident on

Education and personal counselling to

reserves or Crown land and specific categories of non-Indians (A-F) living on reserves or Crown land.

Can be from department, Indian band, provincial school, or private organization.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy: Standard guidance functions to cultural and other needs of the Indian student.

Nil

Authority:

Indian Act, Sections 114-123

T.B. Minute 6833004

Department (DIAND)

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Various, e.g., welfare, clergy, probation, CAS, etc.

Under Indian control, this service is increasingly managed and provided by the council with departmental financial responsibility.

Availability of Documents:

Educational Assistance Policy, July 1971

Evaluations:

See Education/Counselling (A.N.A.) Project, DIAND, 1978. Start Date: <u>History</u>:

Expiry Date:

Information not available Information not available On-going





Finance:

| Guidance | | | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|---|-------|---------|------------|-------|---------|--|--|
| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | s Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | | |
| | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | ····· | | |
| ΟδΜ | 826.5 | 0 | | 826.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 826.5 | | |
| G&C | 756.4 | 0 | | 756.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 756.4 | | |
| Sub-total | 1,582.9 | 0 | 1 | 582.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 582.9 | | |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1,582.9 | 0 | 1 | 582.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 582.9 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guidance | | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 | | |
| 0 & M | 976.9 | 0 | | 976.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 976.9 | | |
| G & C | 831.7 | 0 | | 831.7 | 0 | õ | 0 | 831.7 | | |
| Sub-total | 1,808.6 | 0 | 1 | 808.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 808.6 | | |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | - | 0 | õ | Ö | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1,808.6 | 0 | 1 | 808.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 808.6 | | |





| Program: | Education |
|--|---|
| Sub-program: | Non-federal School Instruction |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Services Available: | Education for Indian students in provincial or private schools on a fee-for-service basis. |
| Eligibility: | Indian students normally resident on reserves or Crown land and specified categories of non-Indians (A-F) living on reserves or Crown land. |
| Mode of Delivery: | Varies from community to community. In some cases there are Canada-provincial agreements; in others it may be a Canada-band-school board agreements, and in other cases, Canada-school board agreements. |
| Responsibility for Delivery: | By local, provincial school or private on basis of DIAND-school system agreement. |
| Indian Input: | Where possible, school program is adapted by educators to needs of Indian students. Indian parents and/or band have parental and other opportunities to influence the system. |
| Variations from Established Policy: | Nil |
| Authority: | Indian Act, Section 114, R.S., Chapter 149, Section 1 |
| | T.B. Minute 601776, March 9, 1963 |
| Participation by other Agencies: | Not normally |
| Other Comments: | There are hundreds of agreements between the department or an Indian band and a province or school board with numerous variations in clauses |





regarding capital cost sharing and tuition costs. The tuition costs are renegotiated frequently as are the types of services provided by the school system.

Available in departmental files and records and in T.B. Minutes.

Information not available.

Start Date:

History:

Availability

of Documents:

Evaluations:

Information not available Information not available On-going

Expiry Date:

<u>Finance</u>:

| Non-federal | School I | nstruction | L | | (\$000) | | | 19' | 77-78 |
|----------------------|----------|------------|----|-------|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|
| TYPE OF | | | | NA | TIVE G | ROUP | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Stat | us Indians | ; | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | - |
| | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| 0 5 14 | 10 105 0 | 0 | 10 | 105 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 195.0 |
| O & M | 10,195.0 | 0 | | 195.0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | | 074.9 |
| G&C | 3,074.9 | 0 | 3 | 074.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0/4.9 |
| Sub-total | 13,269.9 | 0 | 13 | 269.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 269.9 |
| Capital | 107.6 | 0 | | 107.6 | 0 | 0 0 | Ō | | 107.6 |
| oupseul | | - | | | - | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 13.377.5 | 0 | 13 | 377.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 377.5 |
| Non-federal | School I | nstruction | L | | (\$000) | | | 19 [.] | 78-79 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | 9,433.7 | 0 | 0 | 433.7 | 7 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 433.7 |
| G & C | 3,549.5 | 0 | 3 | | | 0 | 0 | | 433.7 549.5 |
| Gac | 5, 549.5 | 0 | - | 549.2 | | 0 | 0 | 5 | J-J+J+J |
| Sub-total | 12,983.2 | 0 | 12 | 983.2 | 2 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 983.2 |
| Capital | 213.9 | Õ | | 213.9 | | Ō | Ō | | 213.9 |
| - <u>r</u> | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 13,197.1 | 0 | 13 | 197.] | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 197.1 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Education

Curriculum Enrichment

Ontario

Assistance to educators in federal and non-federal schools attended by Indian students to adapt and enrich the school program through the teaching of native languages in the schools and through the development of special projects designed to reinforce Indian cultural identity and improve the quality of education.

Registered Indians resident on reserves or Crown lands, attending federal or non-federal schools on or off the reserve.

Funds are decentralized to each region and each region administers their own funds either by further decentralization to districts or, in some cases, to bands or other agencies on a project basis.

DIAND direct or by agreement with bands or province.

Indian bands, education authorities and school committees are involved in all projects, determining the type and scope of the project. They are also involved in determining the content and development of supportive teaching materials.

Nil - policy provides for both regional and local differences. Native language programs are only implemented at the request of the Indian parents.

Indian Act

Appropriations Act - Vote No. 5

Main Estimates

Participation by Other Agencies:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Information not available

Information not available

Band councils, Indian associations, provincial government and universities.

Headquarters and Regional Files.

See Education/Amerindianization

and Northern Development, 1978

Project, Department of Indian Affairs

Expiry Date:

On-going

Finance:

| Curriculum 1 | | 1977-78 | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|--|--------------|---------|------------|--------|--------------|
| TYPE OF | | ······································ | TOTAL | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | and the second sec | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| - | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | · | | | |
| 0 & M | | 0 | 112.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112.1 |
| G & C | | 0 | 229.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 229.7 |
| Sub-total | | 0 | 341.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 341.8 |
| Capital | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 0 | 341.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 341.8 |
| Curriculum 1 | Enrichment | : | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | 0 0 | 30.2 74.1 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 30.2 74.1 |
| Sub-total Capital | | 0 | 104.3 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 104.3 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 0 | 104.3 | .0 | 0 | 0 | 104.3 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Education

Occupational Skills Development

Ontario

A job skill training and academic preparatory program that supplements services under the terms of the appropriate programs of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

Nature of supplementary service:

- DIAND may provide complete service if CEIC is unable to fund,
- DIAND may provide part of the service (e.g., an increase in living allowance) that CEIC is providing.

Registered Canadian Indian and Inuit

eligible. There must be assurance that the CEIC cannot deliver the

institutions off-reserve and short

DIAND or band councils under the Accountable Contributions Program.

the content of training programs

adult residents of Canada are

Through provincial training

term courses on-reserve.

required service.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Variation from Established Policy: Regions and districts may enter into working agreements with CEIC and training institutions to meet special needs of clients.

Employment market conditions influence

T.B. Minute 683751, as extended to March 31, 1978, by T.B. Minute 748567

provided.

Participation by Other Agencies:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Indian band councils, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

General information - headquarters Specific information - regions

See Education/The Oozawekwun Centre Program, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1978.

Information not available

Information not available

Expiry Date:

On-going

Finance:

| Occupational | Skills | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|--------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Development | | | |

| TYPE OF | | | NZ | ATIVE G | | | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|------------|-------|--------|
| EXPENDITURE | | | Inuit | | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 781.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 781.1 |
| G & C | | | 142.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 142.2 |
| Sub-total | | | 923.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 923.3 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 923.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 923.3 |
| Occupational Development | l Skills | | | (\$000) | | 1 | 978-79 |
| | | | | | | 8 | |
| 0 & M | | | 477.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 477.7 |
| G & C | | | 141.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 141.0 |
| Sub-total | | | 618.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 618.7 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 618.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 618.7 |



Education



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Ontario Adequate financial and counselling assistance for students who have qualified and been accepted by a recognized Canadian university,

Post-secondary Education

college, or technical institute for a program of studies that has secondary school graduation as a minimum entrance requirement.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Registered Canadian Indians and Inuit who are residents of Canada at the time of application.

Via regional and district education responsibility centres and the Accountable Contributions Program.

DIAND direct or through agreements with bands.

Assistance provisions are periodically reviewed and adjusted in consultation with Indian students, organizations, academic institutions and the Treasury Board.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

(Education Program Circular E12) Participation by Other Agencies:

Indian band councils, district education councils.

Post-secondary Assistance Program

authorized under T.B. Minute 752408

Other Comments:

Nil

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

General information - headquarters Detailed information - regions and districts.

See Education/Post-Secondary Demand report, DIAND, 1980.

Information not available

Information not available

On-going



| Post-secondary Education | | | (\$000) | | | | | 19 | 77-78 |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|-------|----|-------|
| TYPE OF | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | s Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | - |
| _ | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 1 | 829.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 829.8 |
| G & C | | | | 741.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 741.1 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 570.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 570.9 |
| Capital | | | - | 0 | õ | 0 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 2 | 570.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 570.9 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-seconda | ry Educat | ion | | | (\$000) | | | 19 | 78-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 1 | 774.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ı | 774.2 |
| G & C | | | - | 757.5 | õ | Ő | 0 | - | 757.5 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 531.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 531.7 |
| Capital | | | ~ | 0 | õ | Ő | Ő | - | 0 |
| - Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 2 | 531.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 531.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Program: | Education | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sub-program: | E.P.F. Pos | t-Secondary Educ | cation |
| Services Available: | - | Ontario under H dary Education | E.P.F. for |
| Mode of Delivery: | Department | of Finance | |
| Finance: | | | |
| | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 |
| Cash Tax | \$935,759 | \$3,296,860 \$ <u>2,559,740</u> | \$3,762,440 \$ <u>2,901,200</u> |
| | | | |

\$935,759

TOTAL

The figures are Provincial estimates of E.P.F. attributable to Status Indians. The current E.P.F. method of payment was not utilized until the 1977-78 fiscal year. The transfer shown for 1976-77 is derived by the old cost-sharing method, whereby the federal government reimbursed the Province 50% of the <u>eligible</u> costs incurred in that period.

\$5,856,600

\$6,663,640

E.P.F. payments are currently delivered through a cash/tax transfer. The percentage split in 1977-78 was approximately 55% cash to 45% tax. The comparable split for 1978-79 was approximately 57% cash to 43% tax. The cash and tax value portions of E.P.F. payments have been shown as federal reimbursements here. These transfers amount to approximately equal to 45% of the provincial costs incurred for post-secondary education in 1977-78 and 47% costs in 1978-79.

D23





Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery: Education

Community Adult Education

Ontario

Adult education is a communityoriented service initiated by Indian people to assist them in improving their standard and quality of life and to achieve their aspirations in obtaining prerequisites for admission to occupational skill training or apprenticeship programs. It is a process through which adults may acquire new skills allowing them to make efficient adaptations to their rapidly changing socio-economic environment, thereby enabling them to participate more effectively in their community. Programs have developed into a service to individuals in response to their needs and the identified needs of their communities. These needs include functional literacy, skill development, cultural activities, community libraries and activities in support of basic community development organizations.

Adult Indians residing on reserves and certain specified categories of non-Indians living on reserves.

Administrative practices vary between regions with programs being administered directly by DIAND staff or by Indian bands through provincial and private agencies. Recent trends suggest a much greater involvement at the band level.

DIAND direct and/or by agreement with band councils.

Indian Input:

Program content is often based on existing departmental or provincial courses with program adaptation to meet individual and community needs as identified by the bands. Bands have a significant role in developing program content and the mode of delivery.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Appropriations Act - Vote 5.

Nil

T.B. Minute 748567, March 29, 1977: provided a program of financial assistance to Indians and Inuit in respect of various education and training services; an extension of services originally conferred by T.B. Minute 683751 of October 17, 1968, and subsequent extensions of T.B. Minutes 717815 and 734265.

T.B. Minute 720128, June 28, 1973: authorized amendment for payment of contributions to band councils for community libraries; previous Treasury Board authorities are contained in T.B. Minute 678269, April 16, 1968, and T.B. Minute 685355, January 8, 1969.

Participation by Other Agencies:

Availability of Documents: In various files at headquarters; however, current data and practices must be obtained from the regions.

| | • |
|--------------|--|
| Note: | Community adult education includes: |
| | 1. Basic adult education, |
| | 2. Social adult education, |
| | 3. Public library service, |
| Evaluations: | See Education/Centre for Training Research and Development report, DIAND 1979. |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| History: | Information not available |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |



| Community Ad | lult Education | | | 1977-78 | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|----------------|
| TYPE OF | ······································ | NA | TIVE G | | TOTAL | |
| EXPENDITURE | Status Indians On- Off- reserve reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| 0 & M G & C* | 387.3 194.1 | 387.3 194.1 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 387.3 194.1 |
| Sub-total Capital | 581.4 0. | 581.4 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 581.4 0 |
| Total Expenditure | 581.4 | 581.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 581.4 |
| Loans | 0. | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0. |
| | | | | | | |
| Community Ad | lult Education | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C* | 165.3 41.6 | 165.3 41.6 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 165.3 41.6 |
| Sub-total Capital | 206.9 0. | 206.9 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 206.9 |
| Total Expenditure | 206.9 | 206.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 206.9 |
| Loans | 0. | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0. |





Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy: Education

Cultural/Educational Centres

Ontario

Financial and other supportive assistance to Indian and Inuit people in their attempt to retain their cultural heritage and to make the process of education more relevant to their perceived needs.

Inuit, registered Indians and "...those Indians living in communities designated under the federal/provincial agreement on assistance to native people in Newfoundland and Labrador" are eligible to participate in the Cultural/Educational Centres Program.

The program is administered directly by DIAND in Ottawa to the individual centres.

DIAND headquarters - directly.

Individual centres determine their own program content in accordance with objectives, terms and conditions of the program. These were revised in June 1977, by members of the Cultural/Educational Centres National Steering Committee and officials of the department. They have been approved by Treasury Board, December 1977.

Nil - as policy provides all centres with guidelines for their own development.

Authority:

T.B. Minute 713491, July 10, 1972: initial interim funding authority of five centres nationally to the total of \$1 335 000 was authorized.

T.B. Minute 715725, November 7, 1972: initial interim funding authority for an additional four centres nationally (\$565 000).

T.B. Minute 720674, July 26, 1973: approval of five-year renewable financing program for the support of native cultural/educational centres, the first year of the program being 1971-72 and the final year 1975-76.

T.B. Minute 741812, April 1, 1976: authority for a one-year extension to allow time for a thorough evaluation of the program and to permit the preparation of revised criteria for administering the program.

T.B. Minute 748732, April 12, 1977: authority for a six-month extension.

T.B. Minute 752438, October 6, 1977: authority for a further extension of three months.

T.B. extension to March 31, 1979, funding \$5 million for 1978-79 fiscal year; approved by T.B. December 1, 1977, T.B. Minute 753033; approved by Order-in-Council P.C. 1977-2/3581, December 15, 1977, provided for the inclusion of the program in the department's A-level programs with a national budget of \$5 million for 1978-79.

Budget for 1980-81, nationally \$5.3 million

Participation by Other Agencies:

Availability of Documents: NH&W (New Horizons), provincial government, bands councils

In various headquarters files maintained by the Cultural/Educational Centres Program.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

DIAND, 1979

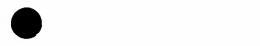
Information not available

History:

Information not available

Expiry Date:

On-going



Finance:

| Cultural/Educational Centres | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
|------------------------------|---------|---------|

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statı | is Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G & C | | | 50.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50.8 |
| Sub-total | | | 50.8 | 0 | · 0 | 0 | 50.8 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 50.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50.8 |

| Cultural/Educational Centres | (| \$000) | 1978-79 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---|-------------------|
| 0 & M G & C | 0 49.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 49. 6 |
| Sub-total Capital | 49.6 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 49.6 0 |
| Total Expenditure | 49.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49.6 |

Sub-program:

Eligibility:

Province:

Services Available:

Education

Daily and Seasonal Transportation

Ontario

The program provides daily transportation for pupils to and from schools located on and off reserves. It also provides daily transportation for students placed in student residences or in private home placement.

Seasonal transportation is provided for students who must leave their home community to attend school in a town or city while not living at home. The service consists of one trip from home to the centre at the beginning of September, a return trip home at Christmas, and a trip home at the end of June.

Children of Indians resident on reserves or Crown land and certain specified categories of non-Indian children living on reserves are eligible. These specified categories are defined in the DIAND's Education Assistance Policy Paper (1971), a copy of which is available from the Education Branch.

Mode of Delivery: The daily transportation program is almost exclusively delivered by Indian bands through agreement with DIAND. Some private individuals and school divisions, through agreements, do deliver students to school.

> The Daily and seasonal Transportation Program is conducted through licensed commercial carriers.

Responsibility for Delivery:

DIAND direct or through agreement with bands, school divisions or private contractors.

D32

Indian Input:

Variations from

Established Policy:

Individual bands establish their own transportation procedures and systems.

Nil

| Authority: | Indian Act |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Evaluations: | Information not available |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| History: | Information not available |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |

Finance:

| Daily and | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Seasonal Transportation | | |

TOTAL

788.0

0

778.2

0

NATIVE GROUP TYPE OF EXPENDITURE Status Indians Inuit Métis and Other Off-Non-status On-Total reserve reserve 788.0 788.0 0 0 0 0 0 & M G&C 1 619.4 0 0 1 619.4 1,619.4 0 0 2 407.4 0 2 407.4 Sub-total 2,407.4 0 0 0 Capital 0. 0 0 0 0 0 Total Expenditure 2,407.4 0 2 407.4 0 0 0 2 407.4 (\$000) Daily and 1978-79 Seasonal Transportation 0 & M 778.2 0 778.2 0 0 0 G&C 1,741.1 0 1 741.1 0 0 0 1 741.1 0 2 519.3 2,519.3 0 2 519.3 0 0 Sub-total 0. 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Total 2,519.3 0 2 519.3 0 0 0 2 519.3 Expenditure



Education

Ontario



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Provides educational facilities in cooperation with other programs of DIAND - engineering, lands, and planning provide technical assistance and advise on construction supervision on capital projects.

Eligibility:

Bands providing education programs on reserves or requiring schools on reserves.

School Construction Advice

Mode of Delivery:

Co-operative delivery of program from DIAND (region) and Department of Public Works (DPW)

Responsibility for Delivery:

DIAND

Ni1

Authority:

Indian Act

Indian Input:

Participation by Other Agencies:

band council resolution

Band council initiates request with a

DPW works in conjunction with DIAND on design and construction.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

Encompassed within DIAND regional program overhead administrative expenditures, c.f. summary tables.





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Education

Student Residences and Group Homes

Ontario

Accommodations and child care at acceptable standards for those children who must leave their homes to attend school.

The group home service is available to those Indian children, who, for very special reasons, cannot commute to federal day schools or provincial schools from their homes. This refers to those Indian people on-reserve and those in transition.

The service is delivered by three group homes operated by the band at Moose Factory.

Until recently, the decision as to which child should be sent to a home rested solely with departmental officials in consultation with the band. Today, there is more involvement in this area by representatives of band councils and also advisory committees of the various residences.

In Ontario, the Student Residences Group Homes Program is operated under contribution arrangements. The Pelican Group Home in Sioux Lookout is operated by the Northern Nishnawbe Education Council under a contribution arrangement.

Contribution arrangement to bands.

None





Availability of Documents: There are some documents at headquarters, but most are kept in the regions.

Evaluations:

Nil

| Start | Date: |
|-------|--|
| | and the second descent |

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available Information not available On-going





Finance:

Student Residences and Group Homes

| Group Homes | Idences and | 1 | | | (\$000) | | | 1977 | -78 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---------|------------|--------|------|--------------|
| TYPE OF | | | | NA | TIVE G | ROUP | | Т | OTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | | s Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | ······ | Non-status | | | |
| 0 & M G & C | 2,177.4 830.5 | 0 0 | 2 | 177.4 830.5 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | 77.4 30.5 |
| Sub-total Capital | 3,007.9 0. | 0 0 | 3 | 007.9 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | 07.9 0 |
| Total Expenditure | 3,007.9 | 0 | 3 | 007.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 07.9 |
| Student Resi Group Homes | idences and | a | | | (\$000) | | | 1978 | -79 |
| 0 & M G & C | 1,590.6 725.7 | 0 0 | 1 | 590.6 725.7 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | 90.6 25.7 |
| Sub-total Capital | 2,316.2 0. | 0 0 | 2 | 316.2 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | 16.2 0 |
| Total Expenditure | 2,316.2 | 0 | 2 | 316.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 16.2 |

Sub-program:

Education

Native Counsellors Program

Services Available:

Eligibility:

People employed in Federal and provincial schools

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Ontario Ministry of Education

Indian/Inuit Input:

Variation from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

<u>Finance</u>: Federal share:

Other Comments:

DIAND cost sharing 50%

1976-771977-781978-79nil\$6,000\$7,500

The Ministry of Education grants certificates to graduates of the Native Counsellors Program, Special Education course and the Native Teacher Education Programs. Métis and Non-Status Indian candidates are the responsibility of the Province. Direct and indirect benefits accrue for Native students as well as for other students.

Evaluations:

Available Documents:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Sub-program:

Education

Ontario Native Education Council

Ontario Ministry of Education

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Variation from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

<u>Finance</u>: Federal share:

Other Comments:

DIAND cost shares 50%

1976-771977-781978-79nilnil\$16,425

The Ontario Native Education Council held its first official meeting on August 16, 1978. Funding of the Council will be 50% cost-shared with DIAND. As the Council will function for 7/12 of the current fiscal year the current fiscal year the budget has been addressed accordingly. Métis and non-registered Indian students, registered Indian students, and other students will benefit from the work of the Council.

Evaluations:

Available Documents:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

E. Economic Development

Page

| 1. | Indian Economic Development Fund (IEDF) | E3 |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2. | Canadian Executive Services Overseas (CESO) | E6 |
| 3. | University of Western Ontario Indian Business Assistance | E9 |
| 4. | Economic Development Advisory Services | E12 |
| 5. | Ontario Co-operative Development Association (OCDA) - Business Management Assistance (BMAS) | E14 |
| 6. | Band Economic Development Committee | E16 |
| 7. | Arts and Crafts | E20 |
| 8. | Crop Insurance | E22 |
| 9. | ARDA | E23 |
| 10. | National Resources Development Agreement | E25 |
| 11. | Industrial Development Subsidiary Agreement | E27 |
| 12. | Federal Business Development Loans | E28 |
| 13. | Regional Development Incentives | E29 |





<u>STATUS INDIAN</u> EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 197 | 7-78 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|--|-------|------|-----------|---|----------|---------|--|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | | |
| I.E.D.F. | * * | | 2,611.9 | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | <u> </u> | 3,852.1 | | |
| C.E.S.O. | * * | | 70.7 | (<u>x</u>) | | 28.3 | | |
| UWO - Indian Business Assistance | * * | | * | * * | | * | | |
| Economic Development Advisory Services | * * | | * | ** | | * | | |
| OCDA-BMAS | * | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | | |
| Band Economic Development Committee | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 186.0 | | 186.5 | | |
| Arts & Crafts | * * | | 64.3 | * * | | 50.5 | | |
| Crop Insurance | * * | | 21.1 | * * | | 25.6 | | |
| ARDA | * * | | 697.1 | * * | | 775.2 | | |
| Natural Resources Development Agreement | ** | | 200.0 | * * | | 200.0 | | |
| Industrial Development | ** | | | ** | | | | |
| F.B.D. Loans | * * | | | * * | | | | |
| Regional Development Incentives | ** | | | ** | | | | |
| Total 2 | 00.0 | 3 | 3,865.1 1 | 86.0 | 5,118 | 3.2 | | |

- Note: * Expenditures are not identified on a Provincial specific basis, therefore Ontario's share has been pro rated within the national administrative overhead expenditures, see summary table.
 - ** On-reserve Expenditures could be determined via useage rates, population.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Economic Development

Indian Economic Development Fund (IEDF)

Ontario

Financing in the form of direct loans, guaranteed loans, grants and contributions to meet the needs of Indian people in the development of viable business enterprises.

Individual Indians, groups of Indians, Indian bands, or anyone who can make a contribution to the economic development of Indian people.

District staff of the Economic Development Program, Indian and Inuit Affairs, make proposals, follow them up and administer the program. Regional specialists give assistance and evaluate proposals. Funding approvals are made by the Director of Operations or Regional Director General upon recommendation of an advisory board and forwarded to Ottawa if over regional financial authority limits. Indian businesses are also assisted in obtaining funding from other sources, such as the Federal Business Development Bank and other agencies.

Funded and delivered by DIAND

Indian people participate on the advisory board, which consists of the regional business services manager (chairman), two Indian businessmen, one Indian chief,

E3

Nil



One representative from Finance and Administration, and One Banker.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority

The Indian Loan Fund was established in 1938 with a capitalization of \$350 000. This fund was absorbed into the Indian Economic Development Account in 1970 which was established by Vote L53b of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development under the Appropriations Act No. 1 (latest P.C. 1972-1498 July 4, 1972).

Indian Economic Development Direct Loan Order-in-Council P.C. 1977-3609, December 22, 1977.

Indian Economic Development Guarantee Order-in-Council P.C. 1977-3608, December 22, 1977.

Grants and contributions authority provided under: T.B. Minute 700079, December 23, 1977; T.B. Minute 720131, June 28, 1973; T.B. Minute April 6, 1977.

IEDF Policy and Procedures Manual DRM 24, June 11, 1973.

Delegation of Financial Authorities -1977 Indian Business Loan Fund Guidelines 1977.

Evaluations:

See Guarantee Loan Program report DIAND, 1977

1970

History:

Start Date:

Information not available

Expiry Date:

On-going

| \mathbf{F} | i | n | a | n | C | е | : |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

| IEDF | | | | | (\$000) | | | 19 | 77-78 |
|-------------|---------|-----------|---|-------|---------|------------|-------|----|-------|
| TYPE OF | | | | NZ | ATIVE C | ROUP | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Status | 5 Indians | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | |
| - | On- | Off- | | Total | | Non-status | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 1 | 710.7 | 0 | Ο, | 0 | 1 | 710.7 |
| G&C | | | | 733.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 733.9 |

| Sub-total Capital | 2 444.6 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 2 444.6 0 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Total Expenditure | 2 444.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 444.6 |
| Loans | 167.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 167.3 |
| Total | 2,611.9 | | | | 2,611.9 |
| IEDF | (| \$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| | | | | | |
| 0 & M G & C | 2 311.5 1 046.5 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 2 311.5 1 046.5 |
| | | | | | |
| G & C Sub-total | 1 046.5 3 358.0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 1 046.5 3 358.0 |
| G & C Sub-total Capital Total | 1 046.5 3 358.0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 1 046.5 3 358.0 0 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available: Economic Development

Canadian Executive Services Overseas (CESO)

Ontario

The objective is to provide advice and technical support for Indian businesses.

The department provides on contract with the Canadian Executive Services Overseas (CESO) organization technical support and advice to Indian businesses, community programs and educational programs. CESO consists of retired executives who volunteer their services.

Indian bands, corporations, groups of Indians and individual Indians.

Specialist volunteers in various areas are located and co-ordinated by the regional director (Ontario) for CESO. Close liaison is kept between CESO, Indian clients and the department.

Although funded by DIAND (national basis), operational management is by CESO.

Indian clients request services by letter or by band council resolution. The CESO volunteer has to be acceptable to the client.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

T.B. Minute 769454, March 27, 1980

Guidelines for the Use of CESO Volunteers (Ontario Region)

This sub-program was evaluated during 1977 by Hickling-Johnston Limited, Management Consultants, who recommended its continuation.

1971

CESO is a non-profit corporation that recruits retired business people to serve as volunteers to provide advisory services to developing countries as part of Canada's foreign aid program.

In 1969 DIAND approached CESO to extend its services to help Indian people by providing technical support and advice to Indian businesses, community programs and educational programs.

T.B. Minute 702206, March 4, 1971, approved a five-year master contract with CESO at a total expenditure level of \$1 027 000.

The contract has been renewed annually; an amount of \$1 200 000 was authorized for 1979-80 (T.B. Minute 763038 March 29, 1979) which brought the total of the master contract to \$5 milion over nine years.

Some 255 CESO volunteers are active in 1979-80 in providing field services to bands and Indian organizations.

Average cost per advisory day is \$75, which compares favourably to consultant services purchased elsewhere.

Expiry Date:

March 31, 1986

Ε7

| Fi | na | nc | е | : |
|----|----|----|---|---|
| | | | | |

| CESO | | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------|---------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| TYPE OF | | | N | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | ls Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| . <u> </u> | 1030170 | 1000110 | | | | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 0 70.7 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 70.7 |
| Sub-total | | | 70.7 | 0 | Ο | 0 | 0 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 70.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70.7 |
| | | | | | | | |
| CESO | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | | | 28.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28.3 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 28.3 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 28.3 0 |
| | | | 0 | Ŭ | | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 28.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28.3 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Economic Development

University of Western Ontario Indian Business Assistance

Ontario

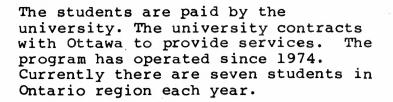
The overall objective of this sub-program is to provide qualified assistance to Indian businesses to improve specific aspects of their operations.

Students enrolled in their second year of studies towards a master in business administration work directly with Indian businesses during the summer months. The assignments are related to the needs of the businesses and the special skills of particular students. The students selected usually have prior business or industrial experience.

Any Indian, Indian group, band or Indian enterprise carrying on a business activity.

Suitable students are selected for specific assignments by the department's regional staff (after input from districts). In Ontario, students are selected from the University of Western Ontario, Queen's University and McMaster University. The UWO provides an orientation program for all students. Students also go to other provinces.

The students work directly with the Indian businesses and report to superintendents in the Economic Development Program. University professors keep contact with, and visit, the students and businesses.



Although funded by DIAND (national basis), operational management is by UWO.

The requirement for assistance is discussed between Indian businesses and district offices and forms the basis for selection of students.

The Indian business people have input into departmental evaluation of results of the program each summer. Indian business people give portions of the orientation program held at the University of Western Ontario.

T.B. Minute 751483, 1977 (new T.B. Minute is pending for 1980-81)

This sub-program was evaluated during 1977, which recommended its continuation.

Summer 1974

The Indian Business Assistance Program commenced in 1974 to provide aid to native business people in a broad spectrum of ventures. Student consultants followed by backup assistance by university faculty have provided assistance in bookkeeping and control systems, in financing, general management, legal matters, marketing, operation control and project evaluation. Nineteen students are allocated annually on a national basis. The program will be decentralized in 1981.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Anticipating T.B. Authority - Summer 1980

Expenditures are not identifable on a Province specific basis, these are encompassed in the national administrative overhead expenditures.

Ontario



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Advisory support to Indian businesses and economic projects in Ontario, and assistance to Indians in obtaining financial and advisory support from other agencies and in publicizing and promoting Indian businesses.

Economic Development Advisory Services

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian people in Ontario

Economic Development

Staff located at regional office (10 people), and in districts (37 people in 10 locations) co-ordinate the program.

The advisory services are augmented for specific purposes with the following sub-program:

- Consultants and people on contract as required for specific projects.
- CESO retired executives, throughout Ontario.
- 3. MBA students specific business in summer months.
- 4. OCDA "fly in" communities in Northern Ontario.

Funded and delivered by DIAND.

Indian associations are represented on the Ontario Economic and Employment Development Management Team. Indian people and bands are consulted at district level. An Indian representative on the Ontario Liaison Council reviews program activities.

for Delivery: Indian Input:

Responsibility

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Information not available Information not available Information not available Information not available

Information on a specific Provincial basis is not available, encompassed in national administrative overhead expenditures.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Economic Development

Ontario Co-operative Development Association (OCDA) - Business Management Assistance (BMAS).

Ontario

Advisory services are provided to "fly in" communities in northern Ontario. (communities located in the Sioux Lookout, Nakina and James Bay districts of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program).

Indian bands, groups, business enterprises and individuals in "fly in" communities in northern Ontario.

The OCDA - BMAS project has a staff of six advisors and a project manager. There is a northern office in Sioux Lookout and a head office in Brampton. The advisors spend extended periods in each community.

The project was initiated in 1974 and has been jointly sponsored until 1977 by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the government of Ontario, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Indian Community Secretariat, to meet special needs of isolated "fly in" communities. In 1977- 78 the project was expanded to cover additional communities on the James Bay coast. The BMAS co-ordinates its activities with other Indian advisory services in the area offered directly by the federal and provincial governments.

Although Funded by DIAND and the province, operational management is by OCDA.

The program is reviewed jointly by the department, the province and the Indian people.

| • | |
|----------------------|--|
| Authority: | Contribution Arrangements for Period June 1979 to June 1982 |
| <u>Evaluations</u> : | This OCDA sub-program was evaluated by Hickling Johnston Limited, Management Consultants who reported it was providing considerable benefits to Indian people and should be continued. The report was completed in 1977. |
| Start Date: | 1974 |
| History: | See Mode of Delivery. |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |

Finance:

Information is not specifically available, encompassed within national administrative overhead expenditures.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Economic Development

Band Economic Development Committee

Ontario

This program will provide band councils with financial assistance for the administration of a Band Economic Development Committee (BEDC). A supporting program will be co-ordinated with this activity to provide essential requirements for economic planning, technical advice and educational training for committee members, band councils and band members.

Eligibility:

Band councils are eligible and will request authority through a band council resolution for the funding of a BEDC.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

District staff.

Responsibility for the delivery of the programs rests with the band council, which establishes broad objectives and delegates authorities and responsibilities to the committee.

The regional director general is responsible for ensuring that the proposed purpose for which funds are requested are valid and that the necessary support funds, training and staff are available to assure a reasonably successful committee operation.

To ensure this responsibility is carried out, the region provides guidance and continuing contact with the district offices. The district staff attends meetings, guides in the training and budgeting areas of endeavour, and sponsors ideas developed for further action by the BEDC.

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Through their annual evaluation, Indian people are encouraged to improve the content of the program.

- 1. Formal Training Policy discontinued.
- Bands are being given the option of hiring a full-time development officer, replacing the committee, if they so desire.

T.B. Minute 706705, September 1, 1971

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission - Training, Research and Development; CESO; provincial agencies.

Provision is made for an annual evaluation to assess the efficiency of the program.

Treasury Board records annual regional evaluations

1975 - National evaluation by headquarters.

1979 - Regional evaluation.

Individual bands evaluate on a yearly basis.

1972

This program was conducted on a limited basis in this region during the 1972-75 period. During the 1975-76 fiscal year the pace was accelerated and more bands formed committees. Growth continued the following years, resulting in 13 established committees by the 1979-80 fiscal year. The program was revised in this region last year. The result was a name change to the Band Economic





Development Committee (BEDC), and a greater emphasis on overall band planning as opposed to merely economic development. The revised program gave bands the choice of receiving funding to form a committee, hire a development officer or both, to maximum level of \$20 000 per year.

Expiry Date:

On-going.

| Fi | na | nc | e: |
|----|----|----|----|
| | | | |

| BEDC TYPE OF | | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|------------|-------|---------|
| | | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 |
| G&C | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200.0 |
| Sub-total | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200.0 |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 200.0 | 0 | 200.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200.0 |
| | | | | | | | · · · |
| BEDC | | | | (\$000) | • | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | 186.0 | 0 | 186.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 186.0 |
| Sub-total | 186.0 | 0 | 186.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 186.0 |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 186.0 | 0 | 186.0 | 0 | Ö | 0 | 186.0 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Development of projects, production of crafts.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Availability

of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Economic Development

Arts and Crafts

Ontario

Advisory services to the provincial Indian corporations include advising on proposed projects based on any one of the varied potentials at the production level of the Indian arts and crafts industry; assisting in negotiating with other federal and provincial government agencies and with private financial institutions to secure funding for special projects to. provide counselling to the provincial corporations; assisting in long-range planning for the development of the craft industry; and providing counselling in management and training programs.

Indian corporations run by bands, groups and/or individual Indians.

Information not available

DIAND

Information not available

Appropriations Act

Information not available

See National Indian Arts and Crafts Report, DIAND 1978.

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Finance:

| Arts and Cr | afts | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 |
|--------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-------|----------|
| TYPE OF | | | NA | TIVE G | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | On- | Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 0 & M | | | 61.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61.2 |
| G & C | | | 3.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.1 |
| Sub-total | | | 64.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64.3 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 64.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64.3 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Arts and Cra | afts | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.5 |
| G & C | | | 50.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50.0 |
| Sub-total | | | 50.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50.5 |
| capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 50.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50.5 |

.

Department:

Description:

Program:

Agriculture

Crop Insurance

To provide stability of farmer income when crop losses occur by assisting the provinces in guaranteeing a level of production to cover out-of-pocket expenses. The federal government contributes a portion of premium costs and/or administrative costs; and the sharing of risk by way of loans of reinsurance, whenever indemnities greatly exceed premiums and reserves.

Authority:

Crop Insurance Act Crop Insurance Regulations Federal-Provincial Agreements signed with provinces.

Eligibility:

Finance:

All farmers, including Status Indians located on and off Reserve.

Federal Expenditures in Ontario (\$000):

Mode of Delivery: The costs of this program are shared on a federal-provincial farmer basis. The provinces operate the programs; and the federal contributions are paid to the participating provincial governments. The individual farmers pay 50% of the total premiums. In Ontario the federal government contributes 50% of the total premium and the province pays 100% of the total administrative costs.

1975-761976-771977-781978-79Total Program:\$5,671\$5,838\$7,039\$8,526Estimated Proportion
re: Status Indians*:17.0117.5121.1225.58

* Assumes Ontario's Status Indian farmers, as per Provincial calculation, are .3% of census farm classification

Department:

Program:

Description:

Regional Economic Expansion

Agriculture and Rural Development Agreement (ARDA)

This program is designed to encourage rural development activities within the province, including agriculture certain levels of assistance are available under four major programs: research, planning training and market promotion, co-ordinated resource development; primary resource development, and support services and community development.

Eligibility:

On and Off Reserve persons.

<u>Mode of Delivery</u>: Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food delivers program. DREE pays total cost if service is to status Indians.

Responsibility:

DIAND

Input Into Content: Proposals are submitted by Band in order to apply for program.

Authority:

ARDA agreement 1975-79

Finance:

| | | On Reserve | Off Reserve | Total |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| A) Specific Programs: | 1976/77: | \$123,148 | \$264,659 | \$387,807 |
| | 1977/78: | | | \$239,348 |
| | 1978/79: | | | \$ 30 9,15 1 |

B) Program Administration:

| 1976/77: | | \$3,250 |
|----------|--|---------|
| 1977/78 | | - |
| 1978/79 | | |





C) General Programs: <u>"Selected Rural Areas</u>"

| (i) | Capital Grants: | 1977/78: | \$450,000 |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| (ii) | Outlet Drainage Grants: | 1977/78: | \$ 10,800 |
| (iii) | Capital Grants: | 1978/79: |)\$466,000 |
| (iv) | Outlet Grants: | 1978/79: |) |

<u>Note</u>: Federal expenditures reported above are based upon reported reimbursements to Ontario, using the provinces' own calculations of eligible expenditures.

Sub-program:

Purpose:

F

Economic Development

Federal-Provincial Natural Resources Development Agreement

To assist Indian people in Northern Ontario to plan and develop employment and income opportuities through the more effective utilization of natural resources. The Agremeent pertains to all matters relating to the development, management and harvesting of renewable natural resources, including but not restricted to commercial fishing, forestry, wild fur harvesting, tourist outfitting, commercial recreation and related business and employment opportunties.

Authority:

Services Available:

Elibigility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Order-in-Council P.C. 1972-73/1592, and P.C. 1974-78/2040

Assistance in identification, development and management of any renewable natural resource based enterprise of benefit to Indians.

Any Band or individual

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources

Projects under agreement developed jointly with Indian persons benefitting or involved. Advisory Committee is composed of nine members, three representing Ontario, one of whom shall be Chairman, two by Canada, and four persons representing Indian organizations.

Variations from Established Policy: Nil

Participation by Other Agencies:

Federal share

Time Frame:

Supplementary project funding by other agencies such as ICS.

The Agreement came into force on April 1, 1962 for a period of ten years and was extended for two years to March 31, 1975, at which time it terminated. A new Agreement came into effect on April 1, 1975 and is to extend until March 31, 1980. A further two-year extension of this agreement is presently being negotiated.

Financing and Operation: Total annual cost \$400,000, 50 per cent from Ontario, 50 per cent from Canada.

| 1976/77 | 1977/78 | <u>1978/79</u> |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| \$200,000 | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |





Department:

Program:

DREE

Industrial Development Subsidiary Agreement

Description:

The Industrial Development Subsidiary Agreement provides for joint federal provincial cost sharing to assist programs of: industrial infrastructure for industrial parks and sites, malls and factory space; assistance to Industrial Commissions as well as assistance to small enterprises; and research and analysis of industrial opportunities.

Eligibility:

On and Off Reserve

Expansion)

DIAND

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Finance:

DREE (Department of Regional and Economic

Band responsible for the development of proposals for funds.

Specific band projects cannot be identified with precision.

Agency:

Description:

Eligibility:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

FBDB Loans

Federal Business Development Bank

Loans for businesses

Businesses in Canada

FBDB

Indian businesses in Ontario have received loans from the FBDB both on reserve and off reserve.

DIAND Economic Development advisors assist in introducing Indian Businesses and PBOB to each other, and funding is sometimes in conjunction with IEDF funding.

Loans to Indian businesses cannot be specifically identified.

Finance:





Department:

Program:

Description:

Regional and Economic Expansion

Regional Development Incentives

Provides cash grant loans and loan guarantees to manufacturing and processing facilities

Eligibility:

DREE

Northern Ontario

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Finance:

Incentives for Indian projects in Ontario cannot be specifically identified.

F. Employment

Page

| 1. | Summer Youth Employment | F4 |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2. | Band Work Process | F7 |
| 3. | Employment Services | F10 |
| 4. | Indian and Inuit Recruitment and Development (IIRD) | F13 |
| 5. | Canada Manpower Training | F18 |
| 6. | Canada Manpower Industrial Training | F21 |
| 7. | Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) | F24 |
| 8. | Outreach | F27 |
| 9. | Canada Works | F29 |
| 10. | Young Canada Works | F33 |
| 11. | Job Experience Training | F36 |
| 12. | Youth Job Corps - Year Round | F39 |
| 13. | Summer Student Job Corps | F42 |
| 14. | Office of Native Employment (ONE) | F45 |
| 15. | Native Employment | F46 |
| 16. | Federal Labour Intensive Program (FLIP) | F47 |
| 17. | Work Opportunity | F51 |
| 18. | Manpower Mobility | F53 |
| 19. | Local Initiatives Program | F55 |
| 20. | Agricultural Manpower | F56 |
| 21. | New Careers | F58 |





EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario

PROGRAM SECTOR: EMPLOYMENT

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 19 | 77-78 | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|---------|----------------|------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Summer Youth Employment | 869.7 | 0 | 869.7 | 1,000.0 | 0 | 1,000.0 |
| Band Work Process | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 2. 5 | 0 | 342.5 |
| Employment Service | S | | 942.8 | 10 | | 1,040.5 |
| IIRD | | | 119.7 | | | 128.6 |
| Canada Manpower Institutional Training | 3,294.8 | 0 | 3,294.8 | 2,898.7 | 0 | 2,898.7 |
| Canada Manpower Industrial Trainin | 314.8 g | 0 | 314.8 | 143.3 | 0 | 143.3 |
| LEAP | | | 1,027.2 | | | 1,095.9 |
| Outreach | | | 63.2 | | | 40.8 |
| Canada Works/ LIP | 4,421.2 | 200.5 | 4,622.7 | 3,951.6 | 0 | 3,951.6 |
| Young Canada Works | 500.2 | 34.6 | 534.8 | 652.6 | 80.4 | 733.0 |
| Job Experience | | | 0 | | | 1.6 |
| Youth Job Corps | | | | | | 200.5 |
| ONE - PSC | | | | | | |

| | 19 | 77-78 | | 1978-7 | 79 | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|---------|--------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Native Employment Parks Canada | - | | | | | |
| FLIP - DIAND | 904.9 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FLIP - NH&W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 | 0 | 48.3 |
| FLIP - CEIC | | | 432.8 | | | 760.9 |
| Work Opportunity | | | 0 | | | 31.2 |
| Manpower Mobility | | | | | | |
| Local Initiatives | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Manpo | ower | | | | | |
| New Careers | | | | | | |
| Total | 10,305.1 | 235.1 | 13,126.4 | 9,037.0 | 80.4 1 | 2,417.4 |



Employment

Ontario

Summer Youth Employment



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Funds are available from Canada Employment and Immigration Commission to employ students aged 15-24. Direct job creation is provided for students through the following three streams: federal government, non-profit organizations, and local government.

Eligibility:

Students 15-24 intending to return to school at the beginning of the school year.

the two other streams, through

Federal stream: sponsoring

Two other streams: CEIC.

department/agencies.

For the federal stream the program is delivered through mechanisms of the sponsoring department or agencies; for

mechanisms of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC). The actual hiring of students is through Canada Employment Centres.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Bands are applying directly to the CEIC in the non-profit organization and local government streams. In the federal stream, bands apply to a sponsoring department or agency, mainly DIAND.

Authority:

Treasury Board submission is prepared by Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and sent to Treasury Board. Authority is decentralized to CEIC regional offices. Participation by Other Agencies: Bands have access to the federal stream through all the Departments that asked to participate in this stream: mainly National Health and Welfare, the Solicitor General's office and the Secretary of State.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

Nil

May 1 of each year

History:

This is a new program, meant to replace the now terminated Youth Employment Program.

Expiry Date:

August 31 of each year

For historical purposes expenditures under the old Youth Employment Program have been included.

Youth Employment

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | | N/ | TIVE G | NATIVE GROUP | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|---------|--|--|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu | s Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | | |
| | On- | On- Off- | | | Non-status | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | · | | | |
| 0 & M | 3.3 | 0 | 3.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.3 | | |
| G&C | 866.4 | 0 | 866.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 866.4 | | |
| Sub-total | 869.7 | 0 | 869.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 869.7 | | |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 869.7 | 0 | 869.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 869.7 | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. (). Then 1 and | | | (4000) | | | | 1978-79 | | |
| Youth Employ | ment | | - 100 | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 | | |
| 0 & M | 92.6 | 0 | 92.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92.6 | | |
| G & C | 907.4 | Õ | 907.4 | Õ | ō | 0 | 907.4 | | |
| Sub-total | 1,000.0 | 0 | 1 000.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 000.0 | | |
| Capital | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | | | • | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1,000.0 | 0 | 1 000.0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 000.0 | | |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Employment

Band Work Process

Ontario

This program was established January 1976. Band Work supports bands in the development of employment strategies that utilize all available resources in the creation of employment opportunities. A development fund is available to bands as seed money or to meet funding shortfalls in implementing community employment plans. The bands also negotiate agreements for employment development action with federal and provincial departments and agencies (e.g., CEIC-Canada Employment and Immigration Commission).

Registered Indians on reserve or designated settlements.

The programs are delivered in the field through district employment coordinators. The projects funded under this program are administered by the band.

DIAND

The regional employment co-ordinator, under the direction of the director of Economic and Employment Development formulates the policy for this program. As well the participating bands are responsible for developing and then administering the policy for their own reserves.





Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Departments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Nil

T.B. Minute 748348

In the Ontario region, there were regular six month meetings of the regional directors general from both CEIC and DIAND; these were stopped in February 1979 and have not been held since with respect to this program.

Copy of T.B. Minute available at headquarters

None - Information from the bands has been spotty to non-existent up to January 1980. It is hoped that the first significant amount of information will be forthcoming from the districts in April 1980 (re: 1979-80).

January 1976

Originally restricted to five bands in Ontario, this was greatly expanded in 1979-80 and in 1980-81: 97 projects involving 37 bands, 530 participants, and 10 100 work weeks are expected. Additional related activities under this umbrella of funding (although the bands do not consider themselves formally in the Band Work Process) are:

6 band economic development committees,19 band development officers,8 band employment counsellors (900

- Indian placements), 14 developmental projects (55
- participants with 1 240 work weeks),
- 3 tribal groups (16 Bands, 255 staff, 50 projects, 175 participants, 3 400 work weeks).

On-going

| cocess | | | (\$000) | 1978-79 | | |
|----------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | NZ | TIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| Statu | s Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | 0.5 | Non-status | | |
| 45.1 | 0 | 45.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45.1 |
| 297.4 | 0 | 297.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 297.4 |
| 342.5 | Ο | 342.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 342.5 |
| 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| 342.5 | 0 | 342.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 342.5 |
| | Statu On- reserve 45.1 297.4 342.5 0. | Status Indians On- Off- reserve reserve 45.1 0 297.4 0 342.5 0 0. 0 | Status Indians NA On- Off- Total reserve reserve 45.1 45.1 0 45.1 297.4 0 297.4 342.5 0 342.5 0. 0 0 | NATIVE G Status Indians Inuit On- Off- Total reserve reserve 45.1 0 45.1 0 45.1 0 297.4 0 297.4 0 342.5 0 342.5 0 0 0 | NATIVE GROUP Status Indians Inuit Métis and On- Off- Total Non-status reserve reserve 45.1 0 0 45.1 0 45.1 0 0 297.4 0 297.4 0 0 342.5 0 342.5 0 0 0. 0 0 0 0 | NATIVE GROUP Status Indians Inuit Métis and Other On- Off- Total Non-status reserve reserve 45.1 O O O 45.1 0 45.1 0 0 0 297.4 0 297.4 0 0 0 342.5 0 342.5 0 0 0 0. 0 0 0 0 0 |

Note: In 1977-78, expenditure was nil.





Sub-program:

Eligibility:

Province:

Services Available:

Employment

Employment Services

Ontario

Only the services supplemental to those available through CEIC (Canada Employment and Immigration Commission) are provided. They include on-the-job training, placement, and relocation.

Registered Indians and Inuit on and off the reserve or in transition.

These services are usually delivered by DIAND regional or district offices although a few bands have assumed delivery of some services.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian Input:

Nil Variations from

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Established Policy:

To date, there has been very little Indian input in either the administration of programs or development of policy.

DIAND

T.B. Minute 683751

Headquarters Procedural Guidelines

T.B. Minute 710314

The major federal responsibility and the bulk of resources rests with the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC). There had, however, been considerable concern expressed by Indian leaders in various

F10





representations to the minister about the effectiveness of the CEIC programs and the role of DIAND in the field of employment services. As a result the CEIC developed a native employment policy in 1978. Six national native associations have participated in the elaboration of this policy through the Task Force Advisory Council.

The ADM asked, in his Employment Program memorandum of March 29, 1977, that the practice of transferring funds from employment services to meet other deficits be discontinued and that funds allocated for employment be used for that purpose. Funds are now allocated to the Employment Program, but employment services funds are still part of discretionary funds. Headquarters is developing an action plan in order to expand authorities concerning on-the-job-training in light of recommendations from an evaluation that was conducted in 1979.

An evaluation was conducted in 1979. An action plan was developed in order to explore the expansion of the on-the-job-training component of the Employment Program. The action plan was distributed to the regions for input.

October 17, 1968

March 31, 1980 - Extension of T.B. Minute 683751 till March 31, 1985, has been submitted.

Evaluations:

Other Comments:

Start Date:

Expiry Date:

| Employment Serv | | 1977-78 | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|---------|
| TYPE OF | | | N/ | TOTAL | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | ıs Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| res | On- serve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | | · ··· ··· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · | 636.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 636.2 |
| G & C | | | 306.6 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 306.6 |
| Sub-total | | | 942.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 942.8 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 942.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 942.8 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Employment Serv | vices | | | (\$000) | · · · | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 831.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 831.6 |
| G&C | | | 208.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 208.9 |
| Sub-total | | | 1 040.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 040.5 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 1 040.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 040.5 |

ı

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Availalble:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Employment

Indian and Inuit Recruitment and Development (IIRD)

Ontario

The program's 50 person-years and salary dollars are utilized to create training positions for status Indians and Inuit in the public service, especially the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and native organizations. Selected individuals undergo training for a year or more in junior and middle management positions in the Administrative and Foreign Service, Technical and Scientific and Professional categories. At the end of the training periods participants are placed in regular positions for which they have been trained.

Any manager may request utilization of an IIRD person-year, but must submit a proposal including a job description, training plan and a commitment for placement of the trainee on completion of the plan. Participants must be status Indian or Inuit and meet the basic requirements of the training position.

On approval of a proposal, an indeterminate training position is seconded to the requesting manager. The position is filled through open competition and the trainee, who is appointed on an indeterminate basis, is subject to the same conditions and enjoys the same benefits as a regular employee. Staffing of the IIRD positions is carried out by the relevant personnel divisions in consultation with native employment officers. Salaries are charged to the IIRD budget, which is maintained at H.Q.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Native Employment Programs Directorate, (NEPD) H.Q.:

- controls and reports on utilization of 50 person-years and dollars;
- approves proposals and initiates classification action for IIRD program positions;
- in H.Q. area, identifies candidates, participates on selection boards, and monitors progress of trainees.

Regional Native Employment Co-ordinators:

- co-ordinate the submission of proposals;
- identify candidates, participate on selection boards;
- report to NEPD on all matters pertaining to IIRD.

Indian/Inuit Input:

The National Indian Brotherhood provides support and assistance with respect to major changes in the progam's operation.

In some cases, native organizations provide input to the proposals being made to IIRD program by departmental managers.

Native associations may request trainees through the program.

Participants are status Indian or Inuit.

The program is managed by Indians at H.Q.

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Assistant Deputy Minister, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Other government departments and agencies and native organizations may apply to IIRD program. The Office of Native Employment (ONE) provides referral of applicants for training positions.

Summer IIRD evaluation, DIAND 1978

January 1969.

By way of a memo dated October 27, 1969, "program has been given positions" for Indian and Eskimo trainees.

Order-in-Council P.C. 1970-120, dated January 21, 1970, approved the exclusion of the positions from the operation of Section 10 of the Public Service Exclusions (PSE) Act. That Order-in-Council has been subsequently extended (P.C. 1971-603) to March 31, 1972.

This exclusion was not, however, renewed for the 1972-73 fiscal year. It was agreed that the IERD program would continue to operate; however, recruitment would then have to be made by the PSC pursuant to the P.S.E. Act. In effect, referrals would be made by the PSC for these positions as for any other position in the federal public service.

Since 1972, the IERD program has remained relatively unchanged. An increase of man-years (from 25 to 50) was approved in 1976 as a result of a reallocation within the I&EA program.





However, IERD has continued to recruit registered Indians (according to the Indian Act) to fill these trainee positions, provide them with on-the-job training for approximately one year while they remain term employees, have the trainees compete for permanent positions and subsequently appoint them as a result of competitions to continuing full-time positions in the regular stream.

Expiry Date:

On-going

| F | 'n | n | a | r | l | С | е | : |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | |

| IIRD | | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|
| TYPE OF | | | NZ | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statı On- reserve | us Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| | TESELVE | TEBELVE | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 119.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 119.7 |
| G & C | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | | | 119.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119.7 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 119.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119.7 |
| | | | | | | | |
| IIRD | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 57.5 71.1 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 57.5 71.1 |
| Gac | | | /1.1 | 0 | Ũ | U | /1.1 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 128.6 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 128.6 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 4 | 128.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128.6 |

.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Employment

Canada Manpower Institutional Training

Ontario

Funding of institutional training to provide workers with the skills needed to get better paying, steadier and more satisfying jobs is available, including occupational skill training, basic training for skill development, job readiness training, work adjustment training, apprenticeship training, and language training. Full-time trainees receive a training allowance or unemployment insurance benefits and may also be eligible for commuting or living-away-from-home allowances.

Adult members of the labour force who are selected for training by counsellors at Canada Employment Centres.

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC) contracts with the province to purchase manpower training provided in trade schools, vocational centres, technical institutes and community colleges to adults whose enrollment is arranged by a manpower officer. In some cases training may also be purchased from private schools.

CEIC

Consultation with native groups, bands and associations to determine training needs.

Adult Occupational Training Act 1967: Amendments 1970, effective July 15, 1971, Amendments 1972, Amendments December 22, 1976, effective July 1, 1977, Amendments August 5, 1977, effective August 8, 1977, Amendments October 11, 1978, effective October 12, 1978. Participation by Other Agencies:

Federal-provincial manpower needs committees in each province. Also intrafederal government consultation between CEIC and other interested departments, e.g., DIAND, DREE.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

1973; 1976; policy review 1977.

1967

History:

Support for occupational training goes back many decades, but the 1967 Adult Occupational Training Act was the first to recognize the importance of manpower training as a key element in the national manpower policy. This led to the establishment of the Canada Manpower Training Program.

Expiry Date:

On-going

| er | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|----|---------|---------|
| | | |

Canada Manpower Institutional Training

| TYPE OF | | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | TOTAL |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|-----|------------|
| EXPENDITUR | RE <u>Stat</u> On- reserve | us Indians Off- reserve | | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | | - |
| 0 & M G & C | 3 294.8 0 | 0 0 | 3 | 294.8 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 3 | 294.8 0 |
| Sub-total | 3 294.8 | 0 | 3 | 294.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 294.8 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Expend. | 3 294.8 | 0 | 3 | 294.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 294.8 |
| Canada Mar | npower Trai | ning | - | | (\$000) | | ÷ | 197 | 78-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | 2 898.7 0 | 0 0 | 2 | 898.7 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 2 | 898.7 0 |
| Sub-total Capital | 2 989.7 0 | 0 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2 | 898.7 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 2 | 898.7 0 |
| Total Expend. | 2 898.7 | 0 | 2 | 898.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 898.7 |

Note: Expenditure information available only for status Indians on reserves.

Institutional training expenditures reported encompass course costs and training allowances. For course purchases <u>only</u> the expenditures would be approximately \$1.9 million in 1977-78 and \$2.0 million in 1978-79.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Employment

Canada Manpower Industrial Training

Ontario

Funding to employees for costs incurred in specified employee training projects.

Employers:

Any Canadian employer or employer association whose operations are not financed primarily by public funds is eligible to apply for training assistance under the program. If training is designed for people with special needs or problems any employer is eligible to apply, with the exception of federal departments or agencies.

Trainees must be:

- employed by the contracting company at the time of training;
- likely to benefit from the training and related job experience in terms of increased employability and/or earning capacity;
- one year beyond the school-leaving age in the province in which the training takes place;
- not a member of the employer's immediate family.

Application from employees for funding are made to Canada Employment Centres. Contracting with employers is approved at the provincial level. Method of training can be on-the-job training or institutional-classroom training.

Responsibility for Delivery:

CEIC

Indian/Inuit/Native Input: Native input into the program is not systematically done; however, in regions where there is a high concentration of natives, the native groups can assist in identifying potential trainees and potential employers, as well as helping to monitor the training program.

Authority:

Adult Occupational Training Act 1967: Amendments 1970, effective July 15, 1971, Amendments 1972, Amendments December 22, 1976, effective July 1, 1977, Amendments August 5, 1977, effective August 15, 1977, Amendments October 11, 1978, effective October 12, 1978.

needs committees in each province; also

intrafederal government consultation between CEIC and other interested departments, e.g., DIAND; DREE

Federal-provincial manpower

1973; 1976; policy review 1977.

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

1967

Federal support for training conducted by employers started in 1967 with the Training in Industry Program; this was followed in 1971 by the Training-on-the-Job Program introduced to combat winter unemployment. Additional elements to provide training for skill shortages and to aid clients facing serious job layoff were introduced and in 1974 the Canada Manpower Industrial Training Program integrated the various components into a single delivery system.

On-going





1977-78

(\$000)

Finance:

Canada Manpower Industrial Training

| TYPE OF | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | NA | TOTAL | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|------------------------|---|------------|
| EXPENDITUR | On- | Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-state | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | |
| 0 & M | 314.8 | 0 | 314.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 314.8 |
| G&C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | 314.8 | 0 | 314.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 314.8 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expend. | 314.8 | 0 | 314.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 314.8 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Canda Manp Industrial | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| | | | | | | | 142.2 |
| 0 & M G & C | 143.3 0 | 0 0 | 143.3 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 143.3 0 |
| | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sub-total | 143.3 0 | 0 | 143.3 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 143.3 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mahal | | | | | | | |
| Total Expend. | 143.3 | 0 | 143.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 143.3 |

Note: Expenditure information available only for Status Indians on reserves.

Sub-program:

Eliqibility:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available: Employment

Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP)

Ontario

Contribution funds are made available to individuals, groups or organizations for the purpose of increasing the selfsufficiency of workers who are unable to compete for regular employment and are chronically unemployed due to personal disadvantage or to structural deficiencies in the labour market. This objective will be accomplished by either:

- a. providing the chronically unemployed with the work skills and integrational abilities necessary for them to find, fill and retain jobs in the regular labour force (preparation projects); or
- b. creating long-term jobs that they will fill (retention projects); or
- c. supporting other employment creation in native communities that will substantially improve the labour market position of chronically unemployed individuals.

Chronically unemployed people due to personal disadvantage or structural deficiencies in the labour market are eligible. This group includes natives, disadvantaged women, disadvantaged youth, mentally/physically handicapped, ex-offenders, chronic welfare recipients, and individuals with a history of drug or alchohol problems.

<u>Mode of Delivery:</u> LEAP projects are developed by project officers at the regional level working in conjunction with project sponsors. All approved projects are the subject of a contract agreement between the CEIC and the sponsor. Responsibility for Delivery:

Input:

Authority:

Indian/Inuit/Native

CEIC

Work with LEAP staff in the field to develop submission for projects.

Treasury Board Minute 729266 September 1974; Treasury Board Minute 735772 April 24, 1975; Treasury Board Minute 745991 November 18, 1976; Treasury Board Minute 759695 November 2, 1978; Treasury Board Minute 764133 April 11, 1979;

Participation by Other Agencies:

Numerous

Evaluations:

Program evaluation: October 1977; project evaluations: numerous.

Start Date:

January 1, 1973

Information not available

History:

Expiry Date:

On-going

| LEAP | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|------|---------|---------|
| | | |

| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|
| EXPENDITURE | On- | ıs Indians Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-statu | | Other() | 1) | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 1 | 0 027.2 | 1 | 0 027.2 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | · . | | 1 | 027.2 | 1 | 027.2 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 1 | 027.2 | 1 | 027.2 |
| | ą. | | | | | | | | |
| LEAP | | | | (\$000) | | | | 19 | 78-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 1 | 095.9 | 1 | 0 095.9 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 1 | 095.9 0 | , 1 | 095.9 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | × 11 | 1 | 095.9 | 1 | 095.9 |

(1) Includes Status Indians and some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start date:

History:

Employment

Outreach

Ontario

Funding to community groups and agencies for projects that deliver personalized employment-related services and provide access to CEIC programs for people/groups who cannot benefit fully from services offered by local Canada Employment Centres.

Natives are one of the target groups of the program.

Native group submits project proposal to CEIC local office, which makes a recommendation to the regional office and a regional review board; the regional office then sends a letter of recommendation to CEIC headquarters. Final approval rests with the minister of CEIC. Maximum time for project is one year but project can be renewed up to three years.

CEIC

Initiation of projects; discussion with CEIC

T.B. Minute 750484, June 1977; T.B. Minute 757220, May 1978.

Some joint funding projects with Solicitor General and DIAND.

None

1972

Since it started in 1972 there have been no major changes or developments in the program. At present an improvement plan is being undertaken to examine this program and make recommendations for improvements.

Expiry Date:

On-going

| Outreach | | | | (\$000) | 977-78 | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| TYPE OF | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other(1) | | | |
| | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | 0 | · 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| G & C | | | 58.9 | 0 | 188.3 | 4.3 | 251.4 | | |
| Sub-total | | | 58.9 | 0 | 188.3 | 4.3 | 251.4 | | |
| Capital | | | 0 | õ | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Me to 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 58.9 | 0 | 188.3 | 4.3 | 251.4 | | |
| | | | | · · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | / k \ | | · | | | |
| Outreach | | | | (\$000) | | 19 | 978-79 | | |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| G & C | | | 40.8 | 0 | 177.1 | 0 | 217.9 | | |
| | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Sub-total | | | 40.8 0 | 0 0 | 177.1 0 | 0 0 | 217.9 0 | | |
| Capital | | | U | U | U | 0 | U | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 40.8 | 0 | 177.1 | 0 | 217.9 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- Note: 1977-78 "Metis and Non-status" native group refers to Métis and non-status and mixed-status Indians.
- (1) Includes Status Indians and some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Employment

Canada Works

Ontario

The Canada Works Program is designed to utilize the expertise of local organizations in the development and management of projects that will create new short-term employment opportunities. The objectives of the program are to get needed work done and to benefit the public by employing people whose talents are temporarily surplus to private sector needs. The federal government through this program provides a contribution to employee wages and other project costs.

Any established organization, partnership or corporation may submit an application to sponsor a project.

Applications from individuals or newly formed groups will be considered for funding if local circumstances are such that insufficient acceptable applications have been received from established organizations available to sponsor the project. Hiring of employees is done through the Canada Employment Centre (CEC). Persons referred to a project must have major labour force attachment, be unemployed and registered with the CEC as actively seeking work. Preference is given to those whose personal circumstances, through the judgement of the CEC show them to be most in need of the employment opportunity. All persons working on a project must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents legally entitled to work in Canada.

When a Canada Works project is approved, a formal agreement is signed between the government of Canada and sponsors. The sponsor then becomes an employer with full employer's responsibilities. Responsibility for Delivery:

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission is charged with the financial responsibility for program services. The regional offices promote the program and a project officer solicits, develops and monitors each project.

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

None

The Program was introduced by Cabinet Decision, Number 417-76-RD, Employment Policy - Strategy and Program Proposals October 1976.

T.B. Minute 745567, October 1976.

Participation by Other Agencies:

None

None

October 1976

Evaluations:

Start date:

History:

The Canada Works Program was introduced in October of 1976 as part of the federal government's five year employment strategy. The 1979-80 program is the final phase of Canada Works.

The predecessor of the Canada Works Program was the Local Initiatives Program (LIP) which was introduced in the fall of 1971.

Expiry Date:

All projects must end by February 27, 1981.

| Canada Works | | | | (\$000) | | | | | | 1977-78 | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|----|---------|---------|------|---------|-------|-----|---------|--|--|
| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | ıs Indians | | | Inuit | | | Other | | _ | | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Т | otal | | Non | -status | 3 | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| G&C | | | 44 | 21.2 | | 89 | 95.3 | 200.5 | 5 | 517.0 | | |
| Sub-total | | | 44 | 21.2 | | 89 | 95.3 | 200.5 | 5 | 517.0 | | |
| Capital | | | | 0 | | | 0 | . 0 | | 0 | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 44 | 21.2 | | 89 | 95.3 | 200.5 | 5 | 517.0 | | |
| Canada Works | 2 | | | | (\$000) | | | | 19' | 78-79 | | |
| cunada norma | , | | | | (+ | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | | |
| G&C | | | 39 | 51.6 | | 1 10 | 9.9 | 0 | 5 | 061.5 | | |
| Sub-total | | | 39 | 51.6 | | 1 10 | 9.9 | 0 | 5 | 061.5 | | |
| Capital | | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 39 | 51.6 | | 1 10 | 9.9 | 0 | 5 | 061.5 | | |





- Notes: (1) "Status Indian" native group refers to expenditure on both status Indians and Inuit: unable to determine breakdown.
 - (2) "Other" native group refers to native women groups and Indian friendship centres which may encompass some MNSI.
 - (3) In order to provide fiscal year figures the following allocations were used (based on information from CEIC):

phase 1 - 100% 1977-78 phase 2 - 60% 1977-78 40% 1978-79 phase 3 - 60% 1978-79

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Employment

Young Canada Works

Ontario

Young Canada Works is a federal government program designed to fund projects at the local community level that provide work experience and skill development for student during the summer. The program stresses the creation of employment that will enable students to contribute to community needs and that will facilitate their future access to the labour market by enabling them to test possible career interests.

Sponsors are defined as established organizations, partnerships or corporations. In exceptional cases or in isolated areas, agreements may be made with individuals. Municipalities and other primarily tax-supported groups are eligible, but not federal and provincial government departments. It must be established that the proposed activities would not be undertaken as a result of normal or planned expenditures.

All persons working on a project must be students who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents legally entitled to work in Canada. For the purposes of the Young Canada Works Program, a student is someone who was registered full-time at a secondary, post-secondary, or vocational school during the preceding year. Unemployed youth may be hired in exceptional cases, in rural areas or on Indian reserves where suitable participants may not otherwise be available; or as a project manager, if no suitably qualified student is available in the community.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

History:

Administrative arrangement used to deliver the services is an agreement between the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and the sponsors for up to \$25 000.

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission is charged with the financial responsibility for program services.

Initiation of projects, discussion of funding.

T.B. Minute 745562, October 21, 1976, criteria of summer student component of the direct employment program, with amendments: T.B. Minute 751143, July 28, 1977, T.B. Minute 752477, October 20, 1977, T.B. Minute 753583, December 1, 1977, T.B. Minute 757261, May 12, 1978, T.B. Minute 757544, May 25, 1978, T.B. Minute 757962, June 8, 1978, T.B. Minute 757276, October 26, 1978, T.B. Minute 760783, December 28, 1978.

None

1977

1977

Start Date:

The Young Canada Works Program was established and began its operations in the summer of 1977. Its predecessor, the Opportunities For Youth Program, operated from 1971 to 1975. Its positive elements have been integrated into a series of programs aimed at students and unemployed youth.

Expiry Date:

1980





Finance:

Young Canada Works (\$000)1977-78 NATIVE GROUP TOTAL TYPE OF Inuit EXPENDITURE Métis and Other(1) Status Indians On-Off-Total Non-status reserve reserve 0 0 0 0 & M 0 0 34.6 11.4 546.2 500.2 0 G&C Sub-total 500.2 11.4 34.6 546.2 0 Capital 0 0 0 0 0 Total 500.2 0 11.4 34.6 546.2 Expenditure (\$000)1978-79 Young Canada Works 0 0 0 0 0 0 & M 652.6 28.4 80.4 761.4 G&C 0 Sub-total 652.6 0 28.4 80.4 761.4 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Total 28.4 761.4 652.6 80.4 Expenditure 0

(1) Includes Off-reserve Status Indians and some native women groups and Indian Friendship centres which encompass some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.

F35

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Employment

Job Experience Training

Ontario

Places in employment with private sector employers recent school leavers between the ages of 15 and 24 who have been unable to find employment due to a lack of work experience and skills. The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC) subsidizes employers at a rate of up to 50% of the hourly wage paid, up to \$1.50 per hour, to a maximum of \$1 560. Employers are also provided with an opportunity to assess these young people as potential permanent employees after the wage subsidy period has ended. Employers enter into an agreement with the federal government to provide 26 weeks of actual work experience in a newly created position. Local chambers of commerce and boards of trade participate actively and in some localities provide the basic management for the program.

Unemployed, recent school leavers aged 15-24.

There are three delivery options:

Under Option I, the CEIC utilizes the services of sponsors to administer the program. Sponsors include chambers of commerce, boards of trade or other community organizations. The sponsor conducts all aspects of the program on behalf of the CEIC with the exception of participant identification and pre-employment orientation. The sponsor is entitled to a contribution of \$60 per placement to cover its administrative costs.

Under Option II, the sponsor assists the CEIC in delivering the program and is awarded a contribution of \$35 per placement to cover its administrative costs.

| | Under Option III, the CEIC assumes total responsibility for delivery of the program. |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Responsibility for Delivery: | CEIC |
| Indian/Inuit Input: | N/A |
| Authority: | The program evolved from the Employment Policy - Strategy and Program Proposals, approved by Cabinet on August 6, 1976. |
| Participation by Other Agencies: | N/A |
| Evaluations: | None |
| Start date: | 1977-78 |
| History: | N/A |
| Expiry Date: | 1980 |

Finance:

| Job Experience Training | | | (\$000) | 1978-79 | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|------------|----------|-------|
| TYPE OF | | ······ | N | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statı | ıs Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other(1) | |
| - | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | 1 | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | | | | | | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Sub-total | | | | | | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Capital | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | 1.6 | 1.6 |

Note: 1977-78 expenditure information is not available.

(1) Includes Status Indians and some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.





| Program: | Employment |
|---------------------|--|
| Sub-program: | Youth Job Corps - Year Round |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Services Available: | Employment opportunities for unemployed youth are provided. Projects that are submitted by federal departments and agencies related to the government's priorities and that can be implemented at the local level across the country are funded. |
| Eligibility: | Young, unemployed people generally between 15 and 24, but not students, are eligible. Projects must consist of at least three jobs for 8-52 weeks. |
| Mode of Delivery: | Sponsoring departments and agencies enter into a contribution arrangement with project leaders who then become the employers responsible for recruiting project employees and administering all phases of the projects. |

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

CEIC-funded, administered by respective federal department/agency.

Development and submission of projects; selection of project leaders; monitoring of projects.

Information not available

Consultations occur between the CEIC and administering departments responsible for projects. Administering federal departments include Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Health and Welfare, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Communications, Secretary of State, and Environment.



| Evaluations: | None | |
|------------------|--|-----|
| Start Date: | 1979 | |
| <u>History</u> : | Commenced 1979-80 | |
| Expiry Date: | Ends on March 31 of each y | ear |
| Finance: | Program did not commence u year 1979-80. Financial I available | |

Sub-program:

Employment

Ontario

Youth Job Corps - Summer Student (formerly Summer Job Corps Program)

Province:

Program:

Services Available:

Summer employment for native students is provided. Federal departments and agencies sponsor project to create short-term jobs in region of high unemployment.

All students, with a priority to senior Eligibility: students, are eligible. Projects must be 8-14 weeks and employ a minimum of three participants.

Mode of Delivery: Federal departments and agencies enter into a contribution arrangement with sponsoring group who are then responsible for hiring project leader.

CEIC-funded, administered Responsibility by respective federal government for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

department/agency.

Development and submission of projects; selection of project leaders; monitoring of projects.

Informatiion not available

Administered by federal departments including Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Health and Welfare, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Communications, Secretary of State, Environment, and Regional Economic Expansion.

Evaluations:

None

1977

Start Date:

History:

Information not available

Expiry Date:

Finance:

August 31, 1979. Replaced by Youth Job Corp Program

Expenditures for S. of S. and DREE portions of the program are not available for 1977-78. See Youth Job Corps - Year Round re: 1978-79. Expenditures delivered by DIAND under the SJC program re: 1977-78 and 1978-79 are encompassed under the sub-program "Youth Employment Progra". Also C.F. Summer Youth Employment Program.



| (Secretary o | of State) | | | (\$000) | | 1 | .978-79 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|
| TYPE OF EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | s Indians Off- reserve | N/ Total | ATIVE G Inuit | ROUP Métis and Non-status | Other(3) | TOTAL |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 0 118.0 | 0 118.0 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 118.0 0 | 118.0 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 5 | | | | | 118.0 | 118.0 |
| Youth Job Co (DREE) | orps - Sum | mer Student | | (\$000) | | 1 | 978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | . <u></u> | | | | 0 82.5 | 0 82.5 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 82.5 0 | 82.5 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 82.5 | 82.5 |
| Notes: (1) | 1977-78 e | xpenditure | informa | ation no | ot available | e • | |
| (2) | | igures repr omponents: | | | | | |
| (3) | Includes | Status Indi | ans and | l some 1 | MNSI, unable | e to | |

(4) In addition HWC received funds under the Summer Job Corps Program for the employment of some Status Indians on-reserves.

Sub-program:

Employment

Ontario

Office of Native Employment (ONE): PSC

Province:

Services Available:

This office encourages participation of native peoples in the federal public service and ensures equal employment opportunities, gives advice to native applicants, and informs federal departments/agencies about qualified native candidates.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Any native member of the labour force.

ONE offers services to both native employees and potential employers in the federal public service to encourage greater participation of native peoples in federal decision-making process.

Treasury Board Circular 1978-49.

Responsibility for Delivery: Office of Native Employment, Public Service Commission.

Indian/Inuit/Native Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Not applicable

None

1971

Policy development

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Native Employment Program (PSC) started 1971. The Office of Native Employment started operating in 1972; regional network developed in 1974; 1975-78 saw the evolution of an affirmative action policy in employment of natives in the federal government resulting in the T.B.-PSC policy circular of November 1978.

The ONE was established in November 1971.

Expiry Date:

On-going

Finance:

Not available

.

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Employment

Native Employment: Parks

Ontario

The objective of the Native Employment Program through its sub-programs - the Training and Development Program and Program Management and Development (PMD) - is to increase the number of natives employed by Parks Canada. Native people receive on-the-job training in the various functions and programs in the system and are to be sufficiently trained to compete successfully in any competition of Parks Canada.

The Training and Development Program is open to all native people. The PMD is open to native college and university graduates.

1% of person-years in each region is designated for hiring of natives. Hiring is done at the region and based on the trainee's background, he/she is placed in one of the two training programs.

Parks Canada

Regional co-ordinators identify native candidates in the area.

Information not available

None

None

1976

The program began in 1970 under the Native Opportunities Program and then in 1976 became the Native Employment Program.

Expiry Date:

None

Finance:

Not available

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

established guidelines at their level of application and maximum impact.

There is little or no input into formulation of the basic program.

Individual bands or associations,

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Employment

Federal Labour Intensive Program (FLIP)

Ontario

FLIP is designed as a labour-intensive program intended to create jobs while providing maximum community benefits. Minimum wage is established and based on a 40-hour work week. Costs of materials should not exceed 50% of total submission and the program is designed to operate during periods of high unemployment and reflect a decrease in social assistance payments.

Basically as pertains to DIAND, registered Indians residing on a specific reserve or designated settlement.

Individual programs are designed by bands or associations and hiring is done directly by band or association when funds are authorized.

Funded by Treasury Board, administered by

however, have the responsibility of developing the program within the

various departments.

Information not available

Each department or agency that applies under this program is eligible for a grant to function providing it meets the given guidelines. Agencies such as CEIC and Secretary of State have been active in applying for FLIP grants and hiring native people.



Evaluations: Start Date: History: Expiry Date: Information not available Information not available Information not available 1979



Finance:

| FLIP (DIAND) | | | | 1977-78 | | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|------------|-------|---------|
| TYPE OF | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | TOTAL | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G & C | 904.9 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 904.9 |
| Sub-total | 904.9 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 904.9 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expend. | 904.9 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 904.9 |
| Expend. | 504.5 | 0 | 904.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 504.5 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FLIP (NH&W) | I | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G&C | 48.3 | 0 | 48.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 |
| Sub-total | 48.3 | 0 | 48.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 48.3 | 0 | 48.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.3 |

Note: (1) For DIAND, there is nil expenditure in 1978-79.

(2) For NH&W, there is nil expenditure in 1977-78

| Finance: | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| FLIP (CEIC) | | | | (\$000) | | 19 | 77-78 |
| TYPE OF | <u></u> | | NA | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | | us Indians Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other(1) | |
| | On- reserve | reserve | TOLAL | | NOII-Status | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 0 432.8 | 0 432.8 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 432.8 0 | 432.8 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 432.8 | 432.8 |
| | | | | | | | |
| FLIP (CEIC) | ۰. | | | (\$000) | | 19 | 78-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 0 760.9 | 0 760.9 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 760.9 0 | 760.9 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 760.9 | 760.9 |

(1) Includes Status Indian and some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.





Sub-program:

Eligibility:

Province:

Purpose of Program:

To increase individual and community autonomy by using social assistance funds in conjuncton with funds from other sources to provide employment opportunities for those people who would otherwise be unemployed, and to provide facilities and services required in Indian communities.

Services Available: Social assistance funds and other departmental funds to assist Band Councils to operate employment projects.

Employment

Ontario

Work Opportunity

The Work Opportunity Program is no longer offered by DIAND.

Employment Projects which:

- (a) are planned, designed and operated by Band Councils or committees of Council;
- (b) employ and provide a constructive work experience at reasonable wages for persons who would otherwise be unemployed and in receipt of social assistance;
- (c) provide significant community improvements or services.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery;

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Availability of Documents:

DIAND

DIAND

Nil

Work Opportunity Program Directive based on T.B. Minute 71118 dated March 30, 1972

Regional file 901/29-20





Finance:

| Work Opportunity | | | (\$000) | | | | 1978-79 | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
| TYPE OF | | | NZ | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL | |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | us Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | | |
| 0 & M G & C | 21.7 9.5 | 0 0 | 21.7 9.5 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 21.7 9.5 | |
| Sub-total Capital | 31.2 0 | 0 0 | 31.2 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 31.2 0 | |
| Total Expenditure | 31.2 | 0 | 31.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31.2 | |

Department:

Program:

Description:

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

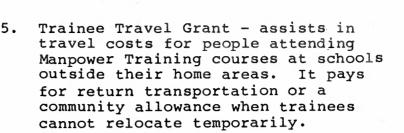
Canada Manpower Mobility Program

This program is designed to assist unemployed workers (especially those with family responsibilities) to travel to communities where their skills are needed and to pay for normal services to clients at the Canada Manpower Centres. There are 6 different grants available:

- Exploratory grant to explore job opportunities outside the recipient's area.
- Relocation grant to help pay for relocation of the recipient (and family) who has obtained employment in the nearest area where suitable jobs are available.
- 3. Travel grant to temporary employment - to travel to temporary jobs of at least 8 weeks duration in a locality outside their residence (also offered to students who move to a summer job of at least 6 weeks duration).
- 4. Travel grant to Seasonal Agricultural Work - to pay return travel costs plus meals and accommodation enroute to accept seasonal agricultural jobs outside their local area. Workers must remain until the job is terminated to benefit from this grant.

Special Travel Grant - pays for return transportation, meals and accommodation while travelling, living allowance up to 2 days for CMC clients who require manpower services which are not available on the area in which they live (for example counselling, interviews, testing).





The Canada Manpower Mobility Program provides financial assistance for unemployed and under-employed workers to assist in job relocation to other areas. There are no special allocations of funds or delivery mechanisms for Status Indians or native groups. There is an attempt to monitor native recipients through a post factum guestionnaire but it is probable that the non-response rate seriously underestimates the number of natives receiving benefits under the program. The national informaton available shows that in 1977-78 \$199,000 was spent on native peoples and for April-December 1978 the figure was \$95,000. These should be considered minimum levels of expenditures. Specific provincial components cannot be obtained with precision. Total program expenditures in 1977-78 and 1978-79 were \$10.5 million and \$10.7 million respectively.

Finance:

Department:

Program:

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission

Local Initiatives Program (LIP)

LIP is directed to alleviating high seasonal unemployment by enabling individuals and groups to implement projects which will create jobs and benefit their communities.

There are three types of projects:

- LIP Financial support may be given to municipalities, organizations, groups, private individuals or Indian bands for project related to community improvements. These projects must employ a minimum of 60 man-weeks of employment.
- 2. Canada Works In this year-round program funds are primarily allocated to areas of high unemployment by Advisory Boards reviewed and recommended by Advisory Boards in constituencies within the framework of broad priority areas established by the provincial and federal governments. Projects can encompass large community undertakings (ex. sewer and water) and may last up to l2 months.
- 3. Young Canada Works This is a student employment program of 14 weeks duration. Emphasis is placed on doing something of solid community value while gaining in personal development. (i.e. fire prevention, environmental improvement and community development).

Information not available. Program was the precursor of Canada Works and operated until 1976-77. C.F. sub-programs of Canada Works, etc.

Finance:

Department:

Program:

Description:

Employment and Immigration Commission

Federal-Provincial Agricultural Manpower Agreements

The purpose of this program is that Canada and the Provinces will carry out a joint agricultural manpower program in respect of the recruitment and movement of agricultural manpower, research and promotion of the improvements in working and living conditions and other measures related to the development and utilization of agricultural manpower.

Mode of Delivery: Costs under the Agricultural Manpower Agreements are shared equally between the Governments of Canada and the respective provinces. Activities are carried out in cooperation between the provincial Departments of Agriculture and the Regional Offices and Canada Manpower Centres of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

> The Provinces submit claims to the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister (Manpower) upon completion of program activities, usually on a quarterly basis. Where federal direct expenditures are involved, such as the provision of transport warrants and other travel costs, the provincial account is charged for fifty per cent of the amount paid out. Upon receipt of expenditure claims from the provinces, a cheque payable to the Province is issued by the Department to cover fifty per cent of costs incurred by the Province under the terms of the Agreements.

Consultation and revision necessary for the program is carried on throughout the year by correspondence and recommendations are tabled by delegates to the annual meeting of the Canada Agriculture Manpower Committee.

F55

Other Comments:

This is a continuing program, negotiated annually between the Minister of Employment and Immigration for the government of Canada, and the Provincial Minister of Agriculture and/or Intergovernmental Affairs. Terms and conditions are discussed at the annual meeting of the Canada Agricultural Manpower Committee.

Finance:

Infomration not available





Canada Employment and Immigration Department: Commission New Careers Program: Description: This is a co-operative undertaking sponsored by CEIC, DREE and the province. Careerists receive a combination of on-the-job training in provincial government offices and institutional training. The province hires trainees for public Mode of Delivery: service jobs at 60% of the regular salary with CEIC making up the difference. After the first year the provincial share of the salary is raised to 75% and reaches 100% if the careerist is retained. Information not available Finance:

Page

| 1. | Indian Minerals Resources | G4 |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2. | Estates | G7 |
| 3. | Land Transactions | G9 |
| 4. | Research | G11 |
| 5. | Surrenders | G12 |
| 6. | Federal Crown Lands | G13 |
| 7. | Trust Funds and Treaty Payments | G14 |
| 8. | Band Amalgamation/Division | G16 |
| 9. | Court Appeals | G17 |
| 10. | Indian Act Provisions | G19 |
| 11. | Membership Provisions and Indians Register Maintenance | G21 |
| 12. | Enfranchisement Provisions | G22 |
| 13. | Trust Funds - Minors | G23 |
| 14. | Trust Funds - Indian Children Adopted by Non-Indians. | G24 |
| 15. | Demographic Data | G25 |
| 16. | Administration Training | G26 |
| 17. | Lands | G27 |





EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario

PROGRAM SECTOR: RESERVES & TRUSTS, MEMBERSHIP AND STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 19 | 977-78 | 1978-79 | | | | |
|---|----|--------|---------|--|-----|-------|--|
| - | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Indian Minerals Resources | | | * | 4 6 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 2 | | * | |
| Estates | | | * | | | * | |
| Land Transactions | | | * | | | * | |
| Research | | | * | | | * | |
| Surrenders | | | * | | | * | |
| Federal Crown Lands | | | * | | | * | |
| Trust Funds/Treaty Payments | | | * | | | * | |
| Band Amalgamation/ Division | | | * | | | * | |
| Court Appeals | | | * | | | * | |
| Indian Act Provisions | 5 | | * | | | * | |
| Membership Provisions and Indian Register Maintenance | 5 | | * | | | * | |
| Enfranchisement Provisions | | | * | | | * | |

| | | | | - | | |
|--|---------|---|---------|-------|---|-------|
| Trust Funds Minors Trust Funds - Indian children adopted by Non-Indians Demographic Data | | | * | | | * |
| | | | | | | * |
| | | | * | | | |
| Administraton Training | | | * | | | * |
| Lands | 1,086.5 | - | 1,086.5 | 771.2 | - | 771.2 |
| Total | 1,086.5 | - | 1,086.5 | 771.2 | _ | 771.2 |

*Note: * Expenditures are encompassed in regional administration overhead, see summary table.

Sub-program:

Provinces:

Services Available:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Indian Minerals Resources (oil and gas, mining, sand and gravel, groundwater and forestry)

All provinces control activities related to mining and oil and gas. Groundwater is a new responsibility; sand and gravel is administered in collaboration with the district offices. Forest matters are under the regional and district administrations with headquarters senior resources advisor in an advisory role. Oil and gas development in Alberta produces annual revenues, not including bonuses, of the order of \$150 million.

Complete management or assistance to Indian bands in the management and development of minerals underlying Indian lands, from disposal of the mineral rights by permit or lease through exploration, drilling, production, documentation, monitoring and collection of revenues are available. Minerals are disposed by public tender or direct negotiation between the band council and the developer. The Indian Minerals Branch, DIAND, assists in the selection of treaty rights lands to obtain land with best mineral potential. Assistance is provided the areas of in Indian employment and Indian involvement in the industry regardless of mineral ownership. The sub-program is generally concerned with obtaining the best returns for Indian people from development of their minerals.

Timber development is administered by the regional and district offices with the senior resources advisor in headquarters in an advisory role. The timber is disposed of by public tender for surrendered timber or with the consent of the band council on reserve lands without a surrender.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

The sub-program applies to all Indian reserves. Problems exist within some of the provinces respecting ownership of minerals. Ontario claims 50% of the revenues from all minerals.

Two deployed headquarters offices in Toronto and Calgary are responsible for all mineral activities in eastern and western Canada, respectively. Before disposal, all minerals must be made available by band referendum (surrender). Surrenders may be specific or general and no subsequent disposal may be made without the approval of the band council. Working closely with the band council, the Indian Minerals Branch provides technical, professional and management services as necessary. Due to high capital requirements and the high risk factor, nearly all development has been by third-party interests. Bands may obtain benefits through bonuses, rents, royalties, percentage of profits, employment and involvement. Provision is made for total development by band or band entity. Due to lack of appropriate federal laws in certain phases of development, the Indian Mineral Regulations require all operators to observe applicable provincial laws. This requirement holds true for timber development also.

The headquarters office (the senior resources advisor) is a policy-making body and monitoring agent for the activities of the Indian Minerals Branch (Toronto and Calgary) and the forestry aspects handled by the regional and district offices.

Headquarters is responsible for studying federal and provincial policy and legislation regarding resource



development in determining the effects that these may have on Indian rights. This includes the formulation of policy and recommendations relating to such matters as the applicability of provincial codes on mining projects on Indian reserves.

Responsibility rests with DIAND through the Reserves and Trusts group and thence through Indian Minerals for mineral matters and the regions and districts for forestry matters.

The legislation (Indian Oil and Gas Act, Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, Indian Mining Regulations) and program policies require approval of the band council for many steps in the management and development procedure from the initial disposal to final surrender by the developer.

The two directors of Indian Minerals have total delegation of authority under the regulations. All decisions made or not made by the directors may be appealed within a specified time period by all interested parties and must, by law, be appealed directly to the minister.

The Indian Act The Indian Oil and Gas Act and Regulations The Indian Mining Regulations The Indian Timber Regulations

Provincial government agencies and departments.

All documents available at headquarters

None

Start Date:

Availability

Evaluations:

of Documents:

Participation by

Other Agencies:

Responsibility

for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from

Authority:

Established Policy:

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

G6

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Estates

Ontario

The program provides probate and surrogate functions; consults with estate heirs; handles estate accounts, including land; advises Indian people concerning wills and estate procedures; and monitors and processes the estate documents required to bring the administration of an estate to a conclusion. Included in the foregoing, where Indian people do not avail themselves of the opportunity to do so, the program provides a complete devolution process for Indian estates.

All bands, band members and non-Indian beneficiaries of Indian estates.

Administrators of estates are appointed from headquarters, regions and districts as required to devolve Indian estates and resolve problems. Where a deceased Indian lived off-reserve and held land on a reserve, jurisdiction is assumed for the purpose of devolving the land asset.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through headquarters, regions and districts.

An Indian executor may be named in a will or if requested by the heirs of the deceased Indian, a band member or other person may be appointed as administrator of the deceased's estate.

Indian Act, Sections 42-50 inclusive.

Participation by Other Agencies:

Headquarters and regional Lands staffs may assist in the resolution of estates involving land. Department of Justice provides assistance to departmental administrators of estates and estate officers. Provincial probate courts and provincial public trustees participate if requested by heirs and/or devisees.

Evaluations:

None

Start Date:

Information not available Information not available On-going

<u>History</u>:

Expiry Date:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Land Transactions

Ontario

The program provides support to Indian bands in deriving benefits and revenue from reserve and surrendered lands in accord with the Indian Act. Assistance is given to bands in negotiations with respect to leases, permits, easements, rights of way and assignments of Leases with non-Indian parties and provincial and municipal authorities. The majority of these services are provided by regions and districts with headquarters being involved in major transactions. Note that all transactions are between the Crown and the lessee or permittee, etc.

All bands and band members who are in possession of reserve land.

Lands officers in headquarters, regions and districts assist in negotiations and drafting of required documents. Information with respect to reserve and surrendered lands is provided to bands and individual Indians to assist them in their deliberations and negotiations.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through headquarters, regions and districts.

Bands are encouraged to take part in, or conduct, negotiation for land transactions on their reserves. Bands may determine the use of land, transaction terms and conditions, and rents or fees to be paid.

Indian Act

Participation by Other Agencies:

Headquarters and regional economic development staff may participate. Department of Justice assists Lands staffs in preparation of legal documents. The surveyor general's staff may also provide assistance.

| | may also provide assistance. |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Evaluations: | None |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| History: | Information not available |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |
| | |

G10

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Research into Indian interests in lands set apart for the use and benefit of Indians, lands where the Indian interest has been surrendered, and public lands held for the benefit of Indians.

organizations, spokespeople for Indians,

Research officers at DIAND headquarters

All Indian bands, accredited Indian

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

perform archival research and evaluation of information contained in files in the department, other federal and provincial records, Public Archives, etc., and provide the results to the region and/or the requesting party.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through headquarters, regions and districts.

Bands are encouraged by specific funding to undertake historical research into events affecting their own reserves with advisory guidance from program research officers.

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Indian Act

Research

Ontario

and individuals.

N/A

None

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Sub-program:

Provinces:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of delivery:

Responsibility

for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Bands for which reserves have been set apart.

Surrenders of land are required in many

instances before reserve land can be leased for the benefit of a band. Lands

staff assists in the development of surrenders and the presentation of them to the Privy Council for acceptance by

Reserves and Trust, Membership and

Statutory Requirements

and Order-in-Council.

Surrenders

Ontario

Lands staff assists bands in determining the benefits of surrenders and production of required documents. The staff ensures that surrenders follow correct procedures and will produce the results required by the bands.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through headquarters, regions and districts.

Bands determine the need for surrender. Conditions of surrenders are determined by bands. Only band electors may vote on the assent to a surrender.

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Indian Act

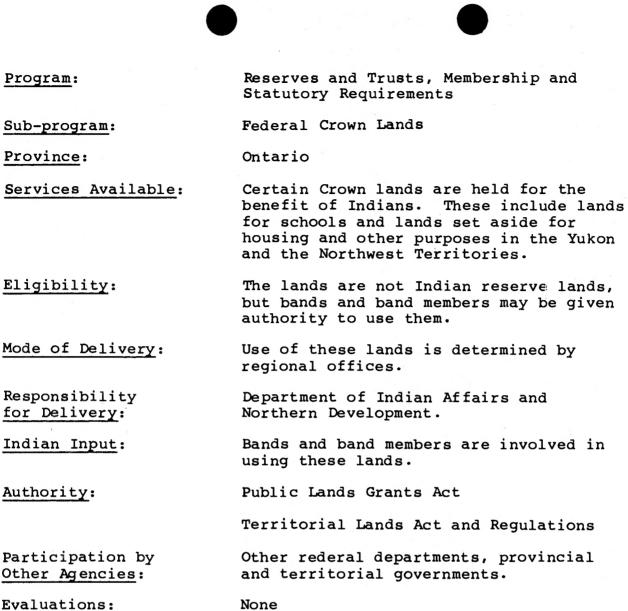
Department of Justice and the surveyor general provide assistance to Lands staff in developing required surrender documents.

None

Information not available

Information not available

On-going



Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Trust Funds and Treaty Payments

Ontario

The administration of Indian trust funds and the fulfillment of annual treaty payments and related obligations.

All Indian bands.

Assessing requests for the expenditure of band capital and/or revenue funds with respect to the provisions of the Indian Act and appropriate regulations and recommending approval or disapproval of such requests.

Receiving and assessing band budgets as related to trust funds.

Administering annual treaty payments to eligible individuals.

Processing requests for triennial clothing allowances for chiefs and councillors.

Administering the provision of hunting and fishing supplies to eligible bands.

DIAND

Nil

Nil

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Various treaties; Indian Act, Sections 61-67, 69, 72.

Evaluations: Start Date: History: Expiry Date:

None Information not available Information not available On-going

Sub-program:

Province:

Service Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Band Amalgamation/Division

Ontario

Administration of the amalgamation and/or division of Indian bands.

All Indian bands.

By ministerial order providing meetings have been held to discuss the matter and a majority of the electors in the involved band or bands are in favour of the action.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

After full discussion of the matter the electors of the involved band or bands must express their wishes by a majority vote.

Nil

Established Policy:

Variations from

Authority:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

DIAND

Indian Act, Section 17

None

Information not available

Information not available

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Court Appeals

Ontario

Financial assistance toward the cost of appeal in certain court cases.

Only Indian individuals are eligible; the case must be at the appeal level, must be related directly to treaty and other rights of the individual, and must involve unresolved points of law. The final decision must have an effect on a significant number of Indians. Application for assistance must be made prior to the court action in question, and such assistance is dependent on availability of funds.

Following approval, Department of Justice is asked to instruct counsel of choice as to schedule of payments and form of accounts. Accounts are taxed by Department of Justice. Taxed amount is paid to counsel.

DIAND

Requests for assistance and all necessary supporting information to be supplied by the individual applicant or someone on his behalf.

Nil

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Development by precedent and policy; budget vote wording.

G17

Participation by Other Agencies:

Department of Justice as outlined above.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

÷

Expiry Date:

None

Information not available

Information not available

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Indian Act Provisions

Ontario

DIAND

Nil

Administration of the provisions of the Indian Act pertaining to band by-laws, regulations and appointments for Indian bands seeking to provide municipal measures of control on their reserves.

Eligibility:

All Indian bands.

Mode of Delivery:

Studying the implications of proposed by-laws and recommending where necessary ministerial acceptance or rejection.

Administering and processing the registration of by-laws as required under the Statutory Instruments Act.

Administering and registering requests for appointments under certain sections of the Indian Act, including commissioners for oaths, justices of the peace, band electoral officers, etc.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Band councils prepare and submit proposed by-laws and request and make recommendations concerning appointments.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Indian Act, Sections 73, 83-86, 107-108





Evaluations: Start Date: History: Expiry Date:

None

Information not available Information not available On-going

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Membership Provisions and Indian Register Maintenance

Ontario

Administration of the membership provisions of the Indian Act and maintenance of the Indian Register.

All persons entitled to registration as Indians under the provisions of the Indian Act.

Principally through documentation supplied by field offices of DIAND.

DIAND

The responsibility for local administration to membership functions has been transferred from district offices to 117 Indian band offices.

Nil

Indian Act, Sections 5-17

Documentation required to confirm events is normally obtained from provincial divisions of vital statistics and provincial child welfare agencies.

None

Start Date:

<u>History</u>:

Expiry Date:

Evaluations:

None

Information not available

Information not available



Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Enfranchisement Provisions

Ontario

Administration of the enfranchisement provisions of the Indian Act.

All registered Indians who qualify under the enfranchisement provisions of the Indian Act.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

By processing applications for enfranchisement.

DIAND

Band councils are asked whether or not they believe applications for enfranchisement should be approved.

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Nil

Indian Act, Sections 109-113

None

On-going

Information not available

Information not available

G22

| Program: | Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements |
|--|---|
| Sub-program: | Trust Funds - Minors |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Services Available: | Administration of funds held in trust fo enfranchised minors. |
| Eligibility: | All enfranchised minors to whom the tota funds payable exceed \$200. |
| Mode of Delivery: | Via cheque made payable to the public trustee or official guardian. |
| Responsibility for Delivery: | In Ontario, DIAND is responsible for making the appropriate arrangements to ensure that the funds are deposited with the public trustee or official guardian, who is responsible for the release of funds. |
| Indian Input: | Nil |
| Variations from Established Policy: | Nil |
| Authority: | Indian Act, Section 15(3) (a) |
| | In Ontario, the practice of depositing funds with the province began in the 1940s. |
| Evaluations: | None |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| | |

<u>History</u>:

Expiry Date:

On-going

Information not available

Sub-program:

Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements

Trust Funds - Indian Children Adopted by Non- Indians

Administration of funds held in trust for Indian children adopted by non- Indians.

Indian children adopted by non-Indians

By depositing funds payable in

departmental savings account.

Information not available

Information not available

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policies:

Authority:

Departmental Circular 459, June 27, 1963

Other Comments:

Funds payable to adopted children are kept by the department until the child reaches the age of majority and requests his or her money.

Evaluations:

None

On-going

Ontario

DIAND

Nil

Nil

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

| Program: | Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements |
|--|--|
| Sub-program: | Demographic Data |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Services Available: | Provides demographic data relative to registered Indians for computer application. |
| Eligibility: | Data produced is available through the Statistics Division of DIAND. |
| Mode of Delivery: | By coding events affecting band membership. |
| Responsibility for Delivery: | DIAND |
| Indian Input: | Nil |
| Variations from Established Policy: | Nil |
| Authority: | Nil |
| Evaluations: | None |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| History: | Information not available |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |

| Program: | Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements |
|--|---|
| Sub-program: | Administration Training |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Services Available: | Training of band employees to enable them to assume the local administration of membership matters. |
| Eligibility: | Staff of those bands assuming responsibility for local administration of band membership. |
| Mode of Delivery: | Through a two-week training course. |
| Responsibility for Delivery: | DIAND |
| Indian Input: | Nil |
| Variations from Established Policy: | Nil |
| Authority: | Approval of the assistant deputy minister on January 20, 1970. |
| Evaluations: | None |
| Start Date: | Information not available |
| History: | Information not available |
| Expiry Date: | On-going |

| Program: | Reserves and Trusts, Membership and Statutory Requirements |
|--------------|--|
| Sub-program: | Lands |
| Province: | Ontario |
| Service: | Acquisition of land essentially to rationalize anomalies in reserve lands e.g. rights of way, etc. |

Finance:

Lands

(\$000)

1977-78

| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------|------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| EXPENDITURE | | is Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | | | | |
| | On- | Off- | Total | | Non-status | | | | | | |
| | reserve | reserve | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 & M | | 1 | 086.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 086.5 | | | | |
| G & C | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Sub-total | | 1 | 086.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 086.5 | | | | |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 086.5 | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | 1 | 086.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 086.5 | | | | |
| | | | | •••• | | * | | | | | |
| Lands | | | (5 | \$000) | | 197 | 8-79 | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 771.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 771.2 | | | | |
| G & C | | | 0 | õ | õ | Ő | 0 | | | | |
| Sub-total | | | 771.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 771.2 | | | | |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 771.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 771.2 | | | | |

H. Health

Page

| 1. | Indian Health Services - Treatment | Н3 |
|----|--|------|
| 2. | Indian Health Services - Public Health | Н5 |
| 3. | Indian Health Services - Indian/Native Involvement | H7 |
| 4. | Indian Health Services - Health Support | Н9 |
| 5. | Established Programs Financing - Health | Hll |
| 6. | Rahabilitation | H1 3 |





EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: HEALTH

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 19 | 77-78 | | 1978-79 | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | | |
| Treatment - Provincial Reim - Net Federal Exp | | | 9,720.0* <u>3,737.0</u> 5,983.0 | | | 14,617.0* <u>3,496.0</u> 11,121.0 | | |
| Public Health | | | 2,701.0 | | | 3,470.0 | | |
| Indian/Native Involvement | | | 380.0 | | | 380.0 | | |
| Health | | | 2,799.0 | | | 1,567.0 | | |
| EPF - Cash Compon | ent** | | 6,973.8 | | | 7,958.6 | | |
| EPF - Tax Compone | nt** | | 5,414.5 | | | 6,137.0 | | |
| Rehabilitation - DIAND - NH&W | (449.2) (<u>449.2</u>) | (0) (<u>0</u>) | (449.2) (<u>449.2</u>) | (446.4) (<u>465.8</u>) | (0) (<u>0</u>) | (466.4) (<u>465.8</u>) | | |
| Sub-total | 898.4 | 0 | 898.4 | 932.2 | 0 | 932.2 | | |
| Total Federal Gro Total Federal Net | | | 28,886.7 25,149.7 | | | 34,129.6 30,633.6 | | |

Note: * These represent Gross expenditures. See explanation pg. H4.

** EPF payments are delivery through a cash/tax value transfer. Total Federal reimbursement is thus \$12,388,320 and \$14,096,270 respectively.





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Health

Indian Health Services - Treatment

Ontario

Treatment services through a network of federally owned centres, nursing stations and hospitals with referrals to other private and provincially run health-care establishments as required.

All registered Indians living on reserves and certain specified categories of non-Indians living on reserves. In some instances registered Indians off reserves and in transition.

Services provided directly by or under contract to Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, or through the provincial health-services body on a charge-back basis.

Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada

Assistance in the delivery of health-related services; development of a consultative process; delivery of health care programs.

Appropriations Act - Votes 15 and 20

Provincial health-services body.

Various program reviews

Information not available

Information not available

Finance:

| Treatment | | | | | 1977-78 | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|--|
| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu: On- reserve | s Indians Off- reserve | | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | | | |
| O & M G & C | | | 8 | 945.0 6.0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 8 | 945.0 6.0 | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 8 | 951.0 769.0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 8 | 951.0 769.0 | |
| Total Gross Expenditure | | | 9 | 720.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 720.0 | |
| Provincial Reimbursement Provincial Settlement* Net Federal Expenditure | | | | 237.0 500.0 983.0 | | | | | 237.0 500.0 983.0 | |
| Treatment | | | | | (\$000) | | | 19 | 78-79 | |
| 0 & M G & C | | 1 | .2 | 491.0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 12 | 491.0 0 | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | 491.0 126.0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | 491.0 126.0 | |
| Total Gross Expenditure | | 1 | 4 | 617.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 617.0 | |
| Provincial R Net Federal | | | | 496.0 121.0 | | | | | 496.0 | |

Note: * In 1977-78 the Federal government received a reimbursement or "settlement of past liability" payment from Ontario of \$1.7 million, for extraordinary costs during the period 1970-79. Essentially these costs relate to a continuing dispute as to the correct per diem cost to be employed to calculate Provincial reimbursements to the Federal government for O.H.I.P. services performed in Federal hospitals.

Program: Health Sub-program: Indian Health Services - Public Health Ontario Province: Services Available: All the services required to improve the health and environment of the populace as a whole are available. They include health education; the screening of population and environment; medical officers employed for public health direction; public health nurses; zone nursing officers; educational health officers; nutritionists; and regional dental offices. All registered Indians living on reserves Eligibility: and certain specified categories of non-Indians living on reserves; in some instances registered Indians off reserves and in transition. Mode of Delivery: Services provided directly by or under contract to Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, or through the provincial health services body on a change-back basis. Responsibility Medical Services Branch, Health and for Delivery: Welfare Canada. Indian Input: Assistance in the delivery of health-related services; development of a consultative process; delivery of health-care programs. Authority: Appropriations Act - Votes 15 and 20 Participation Provincial health-services body. by Other Agencies: Evaluations: Various program reviews Start Date: Information not available Information not available History: On-going Expiry Date:

H5

Finance:

| Public Heal | th | | | | (\$000) | | | 19 | 77-78 |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|-------|---------|------------|-------|-----|-------|
| TYPE OF | | | | TOTAL | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | | - |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | | Total | | Non-status | | | |
| | 16961.66 | 16961.66 | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 0 & M | | : | 2 | 701.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 701.0 |
| G&C | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Sub-total | | | 2 | 701.0 | 0 | 0 | · 0 | 2 | 701.0 |
| Capital | | · | - | 0 | ŏ | õ | 0 | L | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
| Expenditure | | 2 | 2 | 701.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 701.0 |
| Public Healt | th | • | | | (\$000) | | | 197 | 78-79 |
| 0 & M | | | 3 | 470.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 470.0 |
| G&C | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Sub-total | | | 3 | 470.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 470.0 |
| Capital | | | - | 0 | õ | õ | õ | | 0 |
| Motol | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 3 | 3 | 470.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 470.0 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Evaluations:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Health

Indian Health Services - Indian/Native Involvement

Ontario

Establishment of liaison officers; band contracts for community health representative; costs of any person whose prime eligibiliy for the job states he must be a member of a certain band; and payments for native groups for special projects.

All registered Indians living on reserves and certain specified categories of non-Indians living on reserves; in some instances registered Indians off reserves and in transition.

Services paid for directly by or under contract to Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada.

Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada.

Assistance in the delivery of health-related services; development of a consultative process; delivery of health-care programs.

Various program reviews

Appropriations Act - Votes 15 and 20

Provincial health services body

Information not available

Information not available



Finance:

| Indian/Native Involvement | | | | (\$000) | | 1977-78 | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|-------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| TYPE OF | | · ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | N | ATIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Stati | | | Inuit | Métis and | Other | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | |
| 0 & M | | | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
| G&C | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | | | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
| Capital | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Indian/Nativ | ve Involve | ement | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |

| 0 & M | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
|-------------|-------|---|---|---|-------|
| G&C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-total | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
| Capital | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 380.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380.0 |
| | | | | A | |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Evaluations:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Health

Indian Health Services - Health Support

Ontario

Costs of staff, usually at zone or Regional level whose duties are not primarily in a specific sub-program; e.g., housemaids, janitors, drivers.

All registered Indians living on reserves and certain specified categories of non-Indians living on reserves; in some instances registered Indians off reserves and in transition.

Services provided directly by or under contract to Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada.

Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada.

Assistance in the delivery of health-related services; development of a consultative process; delivery of health-care programs.

Appropriations Act - Votes 15 and 20

Various program reviews

Provincial health services body

Information not available

Information not available



Finance:

| Health Support | | | | | 1977-78 | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|
| TYPE OF | | | | NA | FIVE G | | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | is Indians Off- reserve | ŗ | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| 0 & M G & C | Teserve | 1000100 | 2 | 799.0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 2 799.0 0 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 2 | 799.0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 2 799.0 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 2 | 799.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 799.0 |
| Health Suppo | ort | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| O & M G & C | | | 1 | 567.0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1 567.0 0 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 1 | 567.0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 1 567.0 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 567.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 567.0 |





Sub-program:

Services Available:

Health

Established Programs Financing - Health

Contribution by the Federal government to the province in respect of the cost of hospital insurance, medical care, and extended health=-care services.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Cash Tax

Total

Contribution to provincial/territorial governments by the federal government

Department of Finance

Not applicable

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Established Programs Financing Act 1977, Part VI.

Not applicable

1977-78

Replaced all former federal-provincial cost-sharing arrangements that had been in existence since 1958 for hospital insurance, 1968 for medical care.

None

| <u>1976/77</u> | <u>1977/78</u> | <u>1978/79</u> |
|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \$9,470,052 | \$6,973,790 \$ <u>5,414,530</u> | \$7,958,560 \$ <u>6,137,010</u> |
| \$9,470,052 | \$12,338,320 | \$14,095,570 |

The E.P.F. method of payment was not utilized until the 1977-78 fiscal year. The transfer shown for 1976-77 is derived by the old cost-sharing method, whereby the federal government reinburses the Province 45% of the costs incurred in that period.





E.P.F. payments are delivered through a cash/tax transfer. The percentage split in 1977-78 was approximately 55% cash to 45% tax. The comparable split for 1977-78 was approximately 57% cash to 43% tax.

Cash plus tax transfers add to an amount approximately equal to 45% of the Provincial costs incurred for insured hospital and medical services in 1977-78 and equal to 47% in 1978-79.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Social Services

Rehabilitation

Ontario

These services are designed to essentially prevent and treat alcoholism and other forms of drug abuse, and to rehabilitate persons with problems resulting from the abuse of alcohol. Specific services include educational programs to provide information about the effects of alcohol abuse and ways to prevent it, detoxification, in-patient treatment centres and counselling. In Ontario there are 15 projects serving Indian communities. Most projects emphasize education and counselling services.

In order to receive funding under the program a project must be directed at one or more of the aspects of prevention, treatment and rehabilitation and must be designed and operated by Indian people. The services are directed primarily at persons on-reserve and the projects themselves define the eligibility of persons for service.

As the program is funded 50/50 by DIAND and NH&W (Department of National Health and Welfare), the program is operated jointly by the two departments by means of national and regional boards on which both departments, as well as the Indian associations, are represented. The province is also represented on the regional boards. Services are delivered to individual clients by projects staff as noted projects are designed and directed by Indian people.

DIAND and NH&W and by individual projects when these have been approved and funded by the two departments. Indian Input:

Variations from Established Policy:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

March 31, 1978. NH&W, Non-Medical Use of Drugs; province of Ontario (no funding); four Indian associations; Ontario Native Council on

On December 31, 1974, the Social Policy Committee of Cabinet approved the program

for a three year trial period ending

As noted the major native organizations are represented on the national and

and operated by Indian people.

None known

regional boards and projects are designed

Other Comments:

Availability of Documents:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Province of Ontario and Non-MUD should contribute financially to this program.

Alcohol and Drug Abuse (ONCADA).

The national evaluation report and the discussion paper on the future of the program are available.

See national Native Alcohol Abuse Program evaluation report, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1980.

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

| Rehabilitation (DIAND) | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----|-------|
| TYPE OF | | <u></u> | NATIVE GROUP | | | 3 | TOT | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | us Indians Off- reserve | I Total | nuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 0 0.6 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | •6 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 0.6 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | •6 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | •6 |

Note: There was nil DIAND expenditure in 1977-78.





Native Alcohol Abuse (NH&W)

| NATIVE GROUP | | | | TOTAL* |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| f- Total | | | | |
| rve | <u></u> | | | . <u> </u> |
| 449.2 | 0 | · 0 | 0 | 449.2 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 449.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 449.2 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| 449.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 449.2 |
| | | | | |
| (| \$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 465.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 465.8 |
| 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 465.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 465.8 |
| 0 | Ō | Ō | Ō | 0 |
| | | | | |
| 465.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 465.8 |
| 1 | 0 449.2 0 449.2 (465.8 0 465.8 0 | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | f- Total Non-status 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 449.2 0 0 465.8 0 0 465.8 0 0 0 0 0 | f- Total Non-status 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 449.2 0 0 0 465.8 0 0 0 465.8 0 0 0 465.8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |

(\$000)

Note: *The information for expenditures, under Native Alcohol Abuse, by DIAND are not available from the Federal Governments' chart of Accounts, on a provicial specific basis. However, since the program is cost-shared so-so between NH&W and DIAND it is reasonable to assume DIAND's expenditures match those of NH&W. This total funding for NAA is <u>double</u> that indicated above.

H16

1977-78

I. Justice

Page

| 1. | Policing | 13 |
|----|--|-----|
| 2. | Grants for the Promotion of Better Understanding | 15 |
| 3. | Native Courtworker | 17 |
| 4. | Native Law Students | 111 |
| 5. | Legal Aid | 112 |
| 6. | Correctional Services | 116 |





<u>STATUS INDIAN</u> EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: JUSTICE

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1977-78 | | 1978-79 | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-----|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Special Constables | 990.3 | 0 | 990.3 | 1,012.5 | 0 | 1,012.5 |
| Legal Grants | | | | | | |
| Native Courtworker | | | 157.5 | | | 155.9 |
| Native Law Students | | | | | | |
| Legal Aid | | | 206.0 | | | 237.6 |
| Correctional Service | | | 2,897.7 | | | 2,686.1 |
| TOTALS | 990.3 | | 4,404.4 | 1,012.5 | | 4,300.7 |



Justice

Policing

Ontario



Program:

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Provision of funding to province of Ontario for cost sharing of special constables appointed to work on reserves and in a few cases direct funding of band councils. Federal-provincial cost-shared program is covered by agreement.

Band councils apply to the Commissioner of the Ontario Provincial Police (OPP).

Mode of Delivery:

Eligibility:

Province provides request for funding as outlined in agreement to regional office and funds are transferred up to agreed amount.

Ontario Provincial Police

Indian Input:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

<u>History</u>:

Renewal of agreement under discussion; through tripartite process new agreement will allow for on-going discussions.

T.B. Minute 734784

Appropriations Act

OPP responsible for administration of program and training and supervision of constables.

OPP in 1977

Input from 1975

Before 1975 department funded band directly but was unable to provide the professional training and supervision required for effective action.

Expiry Date:

| Fi | na | nc | e: |
|----|----|----|----|
| | | | |

| Policing | | | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| TYPE OF | | | NZ | TIVE G | ROUP | | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statı On- reserve | is Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 0 990.253 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 990.253 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 990.253 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 990 .2 53 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 990.253 | 0 | 0 | 0. | 990.253 |
| Policing | | | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | 1 | 8.500 004.033 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 8.500 1 004.033 |
| Sub-total Capital | | 1 | 012.535 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | Ó O | 1 012.535 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 | 012.535 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 012.535 |





Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Justice

Grants for the Promotion of Better Understanding Between Native People and Those Who Represent the Legal System (formerly the Program of Grants for the Education of Native People in the Legal System)

Ontario

The program was planned and implemented in the 1974-75 fiscal year with the objective of reducing the communication barrier existing between native people and those who represent the legal system, by educating native people within the legal system. It became evident after two years of operation that an equally effective approach to the same basic objective would be to sensitize or educate those who represent the legal system (judges, police, and the legal profession) to the problems distinct to native people. The revised criteria provide for an extension of the classes of recipients and broaden the base of the program while retaining the original philosophy.

The projects to be funded would fall under three categories:

- conferences, meetings or workshops between native people and those involved in the administration of justice;
- educational or informational projects designed to increase the understanding of native people with respect to the law, its administration, and enforcement; and
- 3) sensitization projects for judges, magistrates and other officials of the legal system designed to increase their awareness of problems distinct to native people.





The program lapsed at the end of the 1977-78 fiscal year. The new preventive thrust under the Native Courtworker Program will absorb this program by promoting a better understanding between the native people and those who administer the legal system; this will be done on a cost-shared basis with the provinces and/or territories, where the need has been identified, and an agreement has been drawn up and signed by those concerned.

Start Date:

1974-75

1977-78

Expiry Date:

Justice

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Native Courtworker

Ontario

Assists native people in understanding their legal rights; in obtaining legal counsel; in explaining court procedures, including the role of the judge, magistrate, and prosecutor; and by providing related services to the family of an accused. Does not provide legal advice.

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

All native peoples.

Native courtworkers are recruited by "carrier agency" and provincial government. Native people in need of assistance are referred to courtworkers by organization such as friendship centres or other advisory organizations for natives. This is a programme under which the Department of Justice makes agreements with provincial and territorial governments which in turn negotiate with a Native carrier agency to administer a courtworker programme for the benefit of Native people. The amounts and conditions of these contributions are subject to negotiation with the Department of Justice.

The criteria for eligibility for funding under the programme are as follows:

- the programme must serve status and non-staus Indian people alike;
- 2. the programme must be administered by an independent service organization which has the support of the majority of Native people or alternatively the federa government is satisfied that the programme is operated by a non-Native agency that has the support of the Native people;





- 3. any contribution by the Department of Justice must be limited to providing courtworker services (i.e., it cannot be used to finance half-way houses, or alcohol or drug abuse programmes, etc.);
- 4. at least 50% of the cost of the courtworker programme must be borne by the province involved;
- 5. the province or territory involved must be willing to monitor the operation of the programme in order to assure that the service provided maintains certain minimum standards of quality; and
- provision must be made for periodic audit.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start date:

History:

Provincial government, but 50/50 cost-shared provincial-federal governments.

The "carrier agency" is normally a native organization and all courtworkers are natives.

Approved by Cabinet May 24, 1972; T.B. 218/219/223/22920, July 19, 1972; T.B. Minute 758243, July 1978; Annual Appropriation Acts; Terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board; Agreements are in effect with all provinces and territories except Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Federal-provincial program.

None

1970

The concept of native courtworker services was initially developed by the Indian and Métis friendship centres, which came into existence in the late 1950s and are still growing in numbers across Canada. The major concern of the





friendship centres was to assist native people migrating into urban areas from rural and isolated communities. It became evident to the friendship centre personnel that migrating native people needed immediate assistance in understanding their legal rights in a foreign environment. With that in mind, the friendship centre personnel did the best they could to assist native people in conflict with the law who came to them for assistance.

The Department of Justice took over responsibility of the program during the 1973-74 fiscal year. The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development felt that the mandate of the Department of Justice was better suited to sponsor the program.

Expiry Date:

Indefinite

Finance:

| Native Courtworker | | | | (\$000) | 1977-78 | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--|--------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| TYPE OF | | ······································ | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | us Indians | | Inuit | Métis and | Other(1) | | |
| | On- reserve | Off- reserve | Total | | Non-status | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | |
| G & C | | | 157.5 | | | 210.0 | 210.0 | |
| Sub-total | | | 157.5 | | | 210.0 | 210.0 | |
| Capital | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 157.5 | | | 210.0 | 210.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Native Court | worker | | 1 | (\$000) | | 19 | 78-79 | |
| O & M G & C | | | 0 155.9 | | | 0 207.9 | 0 207.9 | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 155.9 0 | | | 207.9 0 | 207.9 0 | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 155.9 | | | 207.9 | 207.9 | |

(1) Includes Status Indians and some MNSI, unable to determine precise breakdown. Ontario estimates that the non-status Indian useage constitutes approximately 25%. Hence the appropriate Status Indian expenditures would be \$157,500 and \$155,925 respectively for 1977-78 and 1978-79.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Justice

Native Law Students

Department of Justice

selection process.

Ontario

Provision of bursaries to native law students and for attendance at special pre-law orientation courses as a condition for admission to law school.

Métis and non-status Indians.

Grants to native students and to Canadian universities that conduct a special orientation of tutorial programs to encourage native people to enter the legal profession.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Native Input:

Authority:

Approved by Cabinet May 24, 1972; T.B. 218/219/223/22920, July 19, 1972; T.B. Minute 758243, July 1978.

Grant applications are made to the

Department of Justice; Native Law Students Association is involved in

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

None

1976

1973

Planned and implemented by Justice Department in 1973.

Indefinite

Information is not available by Province. For Canada total expenditures amounted to \$64,000 for each of 1977/78 and 1978/79.





Sub-program:

Purpose:

Authority:

Time Frame:

Mode of Delivery:

Justice

Assistance to Provinces for the provision of Legal Aid in matters relating to the Criminal Law

This assistance to the provinces encourages the development across Canada of a minimum standard of legal aid in criminal cases.

Annual Appropriation Acts.

Authority is provided under Order-in-Council 1973-638, dated March 22, 1973, and Order-in-Council 1973-1793, dated June 26, 1973.

Agreements have been signed with all of the provinces as well as with the Northwest Territories and the Yukon

This is a continuing programme. The first agreements came into effect on January 1, 1973 and by April 15, 1974 agreements with all provinces were in force. The original agreements were of an indefinite duration but were negotiated for a period of one year in 1976-77, the provinces having rejected a federal proposal for a longer term. In June of 1978 the provinces agreed to a four-year proposal by the federal government which is retroactive to 1977-78.

The provinces cary out the operation of the legal aid programme. Under the terms of the proposal of June 1978 the federal government's contribution during the first year of the long-term agreement, 1977-78, was fixed retroactively at the lesser of 82 cents (formerly 75 cents) per capita or 90 per cent of the province's shareable expenditures.

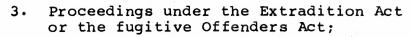


With respect to the years 1978-79, 1979-80 and 1980-81, the federal government will assist each province by providing an annual payment equal to the lesser of 85 cents per capita or 90 per cent of the province's shareable expenditures, with an escalation formula so that the federal contribution will keep pace with the costs of the rovinces within reasonable limits. During the final three years of the agreement, the federal contributon will be increased by the lesser of:

- (a) the increase, in current dollars, in the Gross National Product minus one per cent for the fiscal year in respect of which the federal contributon applies, or
- (b) the percentage increase in the national shareable criminal legal aid expenditures.

Under the agreements the costs of providing legal aid are eligible in the following types of cases:

- Offences under any Act of Parliament punishable by way of indictment;
- 2. Offences under any Act of Parliament or regulation made under an Act of Parliament, punishable upon summary conveiction; and proceedings under the Juvenile Delinquents Act where, in the opinion of a provincial agency, there is a likelihood that upon conviction there will be imposed a sentence of imprisonment or of the loss of the means of earning a livelihood or where, in the opinion of the provincial agency, special circumstances exist which warrant the granting of legal aid;



- Appeals in cases under 1, 2, or 3 above taken by the Crown; and
- Appeals in cases under 1, 2 or 3 above where, in the opinion of a provincial agency, an appeal has merit.

In order to receive the annual federal payment the provinces complete a detailed claim form and supply supporting documentation.

The agreements with the two territories provide for cost sharing of civil as well as criminal legal aid, and a different funding formula applies. Finance:

| | (\$000 | 's) ¹ | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | <u>1977/78</u> | <u>1978/79</u> | |
| Total payment to Ontario: | \$4,113.0 | \$6,248.3 | \$6,866.3 | \$7,920.3 | |
| Estimated ² Status Indian share: | 123.4 | 187.5 | 206.0 | 237.6 | |

- Note: 1. The figures shown are for the expenditure year of the province. Federal Department of Justice payments are made in the following year.
 - 2. Province of Ontario estimates that 3% of legal aid usage is by Status Indians.

Sub-program:

Service:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery

Responsibility of Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Finance:

Justice

Correctional Service

Operational/maintenance and capital related to the incarceration of Status Indians in federal penitentiaries

N/A

Correctional Service of Canada

N/A

Criminal Code

Expenditures for each federal pententiary in proportion to the share of Status Indians to the total population.

Estimated Expenditures in Federal Pententiaries (\$000's)

| 1977/78 | <u>1978/79</u> |
|---------|----------------|
| 2,897.7 | 2,686.1 |

Sources: Based on information supplied by Operational Information Services and Finance Division, Correctional Services Canada; Public Accounts 1978/79.

J. Cultural Identity

Page

| 1. | Cultural Grants | J3 |
|----|---|-----|
| 2. | Core Funding | J4 |
| 3. | Migrating Native Peoples | J8 |
| 4. | Native Communications - Resource Organization | J13 |
| 5. | Native Communications - Native Organization Newspapers | J17 |
| 6. | Native Social and Cultural Development | J20 |
| 7. | Native Women | J24 |
| 8. | Native Involvement | J28 |





EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario

PROGRAM SECTOR: CULTURAL IDENTITY

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1 | 977-78 | | 1978-79 | | | |
|---|----|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Cultural Grants | | | * | | - | * | |
| Core Funding | | | 459.9 | | | 487.6 | |
| Migrating Native People | 0 | 703.2 | 703.2 | 0 | 1,115.6 | 1,115.6 | |
| Native Communications -Organization | | | 165.4 | | | 175.3 | |
| Native Communications -Newspapers | | | 12.5 | | | 25.0 | |
| Social/Cultural Development | | | 20.5 | | | 91.6 | |
| Native Women | | | 9.3 | | | 50.5 | |
| Native Involvement -Parks | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | | 703.2 | 1,370.8 | | 1,115.6 | 1,945.6 | |

Note: * Expenditures are encompassed within regional administration and national overhead, see summary tables.

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Finance:

Cultural Identity

Cultural Grants

Ontario

Grants to individual Indians based on criteria set out by Treasury Board with the objective of providing assistance to Indian artists - painters, writers, dancers, etc. - particularly where such assistance provides possibility of advancement of the individual artist and also offers encouragement to other Indian artists and potential artists.

Status Indians whose applications fall within specified criteria (T.B.) subject to availability of funds.

Decentralized program with limited funding centralized to provide for grant application proposals that have national implications.

HQ and regional offices, DIAND

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

See Education/Cultural Grants Program report, DIAND, 1979

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available

Information not available, is encompassed in national programs administrative overhead.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Cultural Identity

Core Funding

Ontario

The Core Funding Program was designed to enable native people through their own provincial, territorial and native associations to undertake initiatives in formulating policies and programs, implemented by themselves or by various levels of government that would further their development.

From 1976 to 1977 the funding of native organization newspapers was transferred to Core Funding (for sub-program description see Native Communications Program).

Status Indians, Métis, non-status Indians, Inuit, national, provincial and territorial political organizations.

Until 1979-80 all funds took the form of grants. From 1979 to 1980 all funds are contributions and are delivered to the association under a contribution arrangement between the association and the Secretary of State.

Native Citizens Directorate, Secretary of State.

Will be consulted as part of information for upcoming evaluation.

Cabinet Document 783-71, July 1971: Establishment of the Core Funding Program according to funding criteria and levels, for a five-year period, subject to review early in 1976.

Cabinet Document #907-71, July 1971: Approval of core funding for Métis and non-status Indian and Inuit associations.





Records of Decision, July 27 and July 29, 1971: Cabinet gave responsibility to the Secretary of State for administering the Financial Assistance and Grants Policy to native associations, to include Métis and non-status Indians as well as status Indians and Inuit.

T.B. Minute 728253, 1974: Treasury Board raised the funding level of the Program from \$6 000 000 to \$8 395 000.

T.B. Minute 740912, February, 1976: Treasury Board granted an extension of the Core Funding Program for one year.

T.B. Minute 743870, July, 1976: Treasury Board renewed the mandate of the Core Funding Program for a five-year period, commencing April 1, 1977, at a funding level of \$9 257 000. The Record of Decision provided for the immediate transfer and administration of \$325 000 in communications (newspaper) funds and an 8% increase in core funds effective 1977-78.

Also approved were:

- revised objectives and subobjectives;
- revised terms and conditions that are consistent with the determination to regionalize the program;
- a new formula for funding designed to equitably fund all associations on the basis of six variables;
- expanded financial and administrative guidelines for core-funded associations.



T.B. Minute 763860, March, 1979: Treasury Board approved terms and conditions governing contributions (formerly grants) to native associations under the Core Funding Program, in accordance with T.B. Circular 1977-50. With the exception of \$325 000 allocated to the Newspapers Program, all core funds take the form of Contributions.

No formal linkages; however informal consultation with NH&W, DIAND, CMHC.

1975, one to begin 1980-81

July 1971

The grant support to status Indian organizations of the Secretary of State (Citizenship) arose out of the ARDA-DREE agreements, which were established in 1967 and transferred to the Secretary of State as of April 1, 1971. Federal funds were paid to the native associations through the provinces. On July 29, 1971, Cabinet approved direct funding to the native associations (Cabinet Document 907-71). At the same time, approval was given to provide federal support for Métis and non-status Indian associations. At present, core funds are allocated to 3 national and 32 provincial and territorial native organizations.

Expiry Date:

Participation by

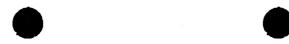
Other Agencies:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

March 31, 1987



Finance:

| Core Funding | | | | (\$000) | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------|---|--|--|
| | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | |
| | | | nuit | | Other | • | | |
| | | Total | | Non-status | | | | |
| eserve | reserve | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | 459.9 | 0 | 444.2 | 0 | 904.1 | | |
| | | 459.9 | 0 | 444.2 | 0 | 904.1 | | |
| | | 0 | Õ | 0 | Õ | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 459.9 | 0 | 444.2 | 0 | 904.1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | (| \$000) | | | 1978-79 | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | 487.6 | 0 | 495.4 | 0 | 983.0 | | |
| | | 487.6 | 0 | 495.4 | 0 | 983.0 | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 487.6 | 0 | 495.4 | 0 | 983.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Stati On- eserve | On- Off- | Status Indians I On- Off- Total eserve reserve 0 459.9 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 0 (459.9 ((459.9 ((459.9 (((((| Status Indians Inuit On- Off- Total eserve reserve 0 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 0 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 459.9 0 (\$000) 0 459.9 0 | | NATIVE GROUP Status Indians On- Off- Status Total Inuit Métis and Other Non-status Other Non-status 0 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 0 459.9 0 444.2 0 0 0 0 0 (\$000) 0 487.6 0 495.4 0 0 0 0 0 | | |





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Cultural Identity

Migrating Native Peoples

Ontario

Core funding of friendship centres and the National Association of Frienship Centres that encourage and assist the effective inclusion of migrating native people into the social and cultural fabric of the communities in which they are located.

Friendship centres must operate for two years before they are funded.

Each centre submits annual application for funds. Maximum level of funds established for each size of centre and cost area. (Allocation to frienship centres is not decentralized to the regions.)

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Secretary of State

Consultation with Indian and native associations, including provincial and national association of friendship centres.

T.B. Minute 637136, 1965:

Cost-sharing agreements (50/50) signed with the provinces.





Those provinces <u>not covered</u> under agreement (cost-sharing) are provided for directly under this Minute.

Cabinet Document 817/71, 1971:

Policy memorandum on capital funding for friendship centres. (See also 291-77MC, 445-72, and 593-72.)

T.B. Minute 713973, 1972:

"Program approval" allotment from Treasury Board Vote 5 - "Contingencies" with authority to include items in supplementary estimates 1972-73.

T.B. Minute 736024, May 1, 1975:

Authority to continue making capital grants to friendship centres without further reference to T.B.

T.B. Minute 740569. December 23, 1975:

Grants to Native Friendship Centres/ Authority to raise the maximum entitlement level for each category "A", "B", "C" by 15% effective April 1, 1975 and transfer allotments in the fiscal year 1975-76.

T.B. Minute 743356, May 27, 1976:

Authority to make a grant and authority to include an item in supplementary estimates "A" 1976-77.



Program approval to renew the Migrating Native Peoples Program for one year

T.B. Minute 750621, June 27, 1977:

Program approval to renew the Migrating Native Peoples Program for five years.

> Precedents: Cabinet Document 817/71, 445-72, 593-72, and 291-77MC; Records of Decision, June 8, 1972; Reports to Cabinet 291-77CR, June 15, 1977; T.B. Minutes 713973, 718244, 724854, 736024, 741634 and 747397.

Renewed five-year Migrating Native People Program approved by Cabinet, 1978.

T.B. Minute 759599, August 21, 1978:

Approval to release capital grants to friendship centres.

T.B. Minute 765181, June 15, 1979:

Approval of revised terms and conditions governing the payment of contributions (formerly grants) to friendship centres under the Migrating Native Peoples Program and approval of the capital assistance plan for friendship centres in the fiscal year 1979-80.





T.B. Minute 766384, August 1, 1979:

Approval to provide grants to four new friendship centres under the controlled allotment of the Migrating Native Peoples Program in the fiscal year 1979-80.

<u>Note</u>: Further information on T.B. submissions may be obtained from Secretary of State (Faye Roberts 4-2040)

Participation by Other Agencies:

Constant consultation with other interested federal departments; periodic consultation with provincial governments.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

1976 by Can-Act Services; another is due 1981-82.

1972

History:

First friendship centre established in Winnipeg in 1958. Intially funded by federal-provincial agreements, but changed to federal government responsibility for core funding in 1972.

Expiry Date:

March 1983

Finance:

| Migrating Native | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|------------------|---------|---------|
| Peoples | | |

| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- | is Indians Off- | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other(1) | | |
| reser | reserve | reserve | <u></u> | | | | | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 598.9 0 | 598.9 0 | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 598.9 104.3 | 598.9 104.3 | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 703.2 | 703.2 | |
| Migrating Na Peoples | tive | | | (\$000) | | 19 | 78-79 | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | 971.6 0 | 971.6 0 | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 971.6 144.0 | 971.6 144.0 | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 1 115.6 1 | 115.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

(1) Includes Status Indians and some MNSI, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Cultural Identity

Native Communications - Resource Organization

Ontario

Financial assistance is available to native communications resource organizations located throughout the country. However, the financial support is limited to one resource organization per region.

The organization should be managed and controlled by native people; respond to native communications needs; and involve itself to the greatest possible extent with the community it was designed to serve and with the larger society.

Where a resource organization operated multi-media projects, it would be prepared to lend any native group in the region such equipment as that group might reasonably require and provide training and assistance to such a group as appropriate free of charge.

Mode of delivery:

The organizations apply annually for their grants. The application is first reviewed by a field officer to ensure criteria are satisfied, then copies are circulated to members of the regional co-ordinating committee.

The committee, chaired by the regional director, meets with the organization to review the application and the regional director then makes his recommendation for funding levels to the Secretary of State. After review by headquarters and settlement of any problems, approval by the Secretary of State is then requested. The department has authority for grants up to \$250 000. Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies: Administration is shared by the region and headquarters, Secretary of State.

Initiation and planning of projects; participation in decisionmaking process of funding; production of two-year development and financial plan.

Cabinet Document 1214-73 and Records of Decision of January 10, 1974, and March 21, 1974 (Cabinet approved implementation of the Native Communications Program).

T.B. Decisions: T.B. Minute 726394, March 28, 1974 (approved implementation of the Native Communications Program); T.B. Minute 734269, March 25, 1975, T.B. Minute 738496, August 20. 1975, T.B. Minute 741295, March 25, 1976 (approved the Native Communications Program to March 31, 1979); T.B. Minute 762881, January 26, 1979.

Membership on regional co-ordinating committee includes representatives of provincial or territorial governments, of the CBC and NFB, and of the native association involved, with standing participation by officials of the departments of Communications, Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Secretary of State. The committee makes recommendations to the native participation chairman on the allocation of grants to native communications projects.



Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

1977 - program review

March 1974

The program started with five pilot projects in 1971-73, namely the Alberta Native Communications Society, the Indian News Media of Alberta, the Raven Society of B.C., The Indian Voice of B.C. and the Communications Unit of the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories. These served as models for future organizations.

Expiry Date:

July 31, 1980

| F | i | n | a | n | С | е | : |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

Expenditure

| Resource Ore | | (\$000) | | | 1977-78 | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| TYPE OF | | | N | ATIVE G | | ····· | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | is Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other(1 | .) |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 165.4 | 165.4 |
| Resource Org | ganization | L. | | (\$000) | | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | | | <u></u> | 44 | | | |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |

175.3 175.3

Note: Breakdown of expenditure by type not available.

(1) Includes Status Indians organizations but with some MNSI encompassed, unable to determine a more precise breakdown.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Cultural Identity

Native Communications - Native Organization Newspapers

Ontario

Provides financial assistance to native organizations qualifying under the Core and Communications Workers Program and/or the National Association of Friendship Centres to allow them to produce and distribute an organization newspaper.

Any native association newspaper.

Application for funds is made annually. Each application is reviewed by the field officer who makes recommendation to the regional director who then advises headquarters and Secretary of State.

Shared by the region and headquarters, Secretary of State.

Initiation of newspaper; application for funds; production of two-year development and financial plan.

Cabinet Document 1214-73 and Records of Decision of January 10, 1974, and March 21, 1974 (Cabinet approved implementation of the Native Communications Program).

Treasury Board Decisions: T.B. Minute 726394, March 24, 1974 (approved implementation of the Native Communications Program). T.B. Minute 734269, March 25, 1975, T.B. Minute 738436, August 20, 1975, T.B. Minute 741295, March 25, 1976 (approved the Native Communications Program to March 31, 1979); T.B. Minute 762881, January 26, 1979.

None

Evaluations:

None - there will be program evaluation/review in 1982.

Start Date:

History:

1974

Initially program was part of the Native Communications the Program. It was transferred to Core Funding Program during the 1976-77 fiscal year.

Expiry Date:

1981-82





Finance:

| Native Organization | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Newspaper | | |

| TYPE OF | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | NA | TIVE C | GROUP | ···· | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| EXPENDITURE | Statu On- reserve | ns Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other | |
| 0 & M G & C | | | 12.5 0 | 0 0 | 17.2 0 | 0 0 | 29.7 0 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 12.5 0 | 0 0 | 17.2 0 | 0 0 | 29.7 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 12.5 | 0 | 17.2 | 0 | 29.7 |
| Native Organ Newspaper | ization | | | (\$000) |) | | 1978-79 |
| 0 & M G & C | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | 25.0 0 | 0 0 | 15.0 0 | 0 0 | 40.0 0 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | 25.0 0 | 0 0 | 15.0 0 | 0 0 | 40.0 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 25.0 | 0 | 15.0 | 0 | 40.0 |

Sub-program:

Eligibility:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available: Cultural Identity

Native Social and Cultural Development

Ontario

Funds projects and activities that encourage and advance the participation of native people in contemporary society with the objectives of:

- multiplying opportunities for intracultural contact and appreciation;
- stimulating forms of native social and cultural expression;
- 3. making the social and cultural participation and expression of native people more visible and meaningful to all Canadians;
- upgrading technical and management skills of individuals involved in such activities; and
- 5. co-ordinating the interests and expertise of departments and agencies engaged in complementary activities.

Native groups only, providing project submissions meet program requirements and established priorities.

Mode of Delivery: Groups within each of the regions apply to the local or regional office for a grant. Their submission is reviewed by the social development officer responsible for the program and a grant assessment is completed indicating the recommendations for support and the amount. The grant is processed by a local office, then forwarded to the regional office where a grants review committee reviews and indicates its recommendations regarding the project. The grant application form (gaf) is then forwarded to headquarters where the Native Citizens Directorate will review





and either agree or disagree with region's recommendations. Regions have commitment authority for grants up to \$10 000. Grants totalling \$10 000 and over must be reviewed by the Native Citizens Directorate and by a senior management committee. The Secretary of State has final signing authority on all grants.

Shared by headquarters and regional offices of Secretary of State. Each region is responsible for administering its budget allocation.

Initiation of projects; formation of groups; and application for grants.

Cabinet Documents 783-71 and 907-71, Records of Decision July 27 and 29, 1971, and T.B. Minute 712687, June 1, 1972, and T.B. Minute 743870, July 26, 1976 (Financial Assistance and Grants Policy to Native Associations - Youth Program).

Cabinet Document 771-71, July 11, and July 19, 1971, Record of Decision, July 16, 1971, and T.B. Minute 49446, April 16, 1973, (Native Culture).

T.B. Minute 599045, August 31, 1962, and T.B. Minute 731226, September 12, 1974, (Native Culture and Development Fund).

Cabinet Document 445-72, April 7, 1972, Record of Decision June 8 and July 14, 1972, and T.B. Minute 731226 (Demonstration Fund).

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:





T.B. Minute 742694, June 1976, and T.B. Minute 756543, April 19, 1978 (Native Social and Cultural Development Program).

Cabinet Decision 133-79 CR, March 6, 1979 (Métis/Non-status Indian Socio-Economic Development).

Participation by Other Agencies:

DIAND - Education Division

Evaluations:

Start Date:

1972

1977-78

History:

In 1962 the Native Culture and Development Fund was created; by 1973 there were several separate programs concerned with native social and cultural development. They were amalgamated into one in 1976.

Expiry Date:

1980-81.





Finance:

| Native Social and | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| Cultural Development | | |

| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | TOTAL |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Statu On- reserve | is Indians Off- reserve | Total | Inuit | Métis and Non-status | Other(1) | _ |
| 0 & M G & C | | | | ÷ | | 0 20.5 | 0 20.5 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 20.5 0 | 20.5 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 20.5 | 20.5 |
| Native Socia Cultural Dev | | | | (\$000) | | 1978-79 | |
| 0 & M G & C | - - | | | | | 0 91.6 | 0 91.6 |
| Sub-total Capital | | | | | | 91.6 0 | 91.6 0 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | 91.6 | 91.6 |

(1) Includes Status Indian organizations but with some MNSI encompassed, unable to determine precise breakdown.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery: Cultural Identity

Native Women

Ontario

Funding for local native women's associations/groups and for the national associations.

All native women's associations/groups throughout Canada.

Groups within each of the regions apply and submit an application form to the local or regional office. Their submission is reviewed by the social development officer responsible for the Native Women Program. He or she may liaise with the group, requesting more information, etc.; once he or she is satisfied with the form, a grant assessment form is completed indicating the recommendations for support and the dollar value. The submission is then forwarded to the regional office where a grants review committee reviews the submission and indicates its recommendations. The grant is then forwarded to Ottawa where the Native Citizens Directorate will review and indicate its agreement or disagreement with the regional office's recommendation. For grants to the national association, application is made to the headquarters, Secretary of State.

Headquarters and regional offices of Native Citizens Directorate, Secretary of State.

Regional directors have commitment authority up to \$10 000 and all grants over \$10 000 must be reviewed by a senior management committee. The Secretary of State, at all times retains final signing authority over all grants. Indian/Inuit/Native
Input:

Authority:

Initiation and planning of projects; grant application and consultation.

Cabinet Documents 783-71 and 907-71; Records of Decision July 27 and 29, 1971; and T.B. Minute 712687, June 1, 1972, and T.B. Minute 743870, July 26, 1976 (Financial Assistance and Grants Policy to Native Associations - Youth Program).

Cabinet Document 771-71, July 11, 1971, and 871-71, July 19, 1971; Record of Decision, July 16, 1971; Treasury Board Letter 49446, April 16, 1973 (Native Culture)

T.B. Minute 599045, August 31, 1962; T.B. Minute 731226, September 12, 1974 (Native Culture and Development Fund).

Cabinet Document 445-72, April 7, 1972, Record of Decision June 8 and July 14, 1972, and T.B. Minute 731226 (Demonstration Fund).

T.B. Minute 742694, June 1976, and T.B. Minute 756543, April 19, 1978 (Native Social and Cultural Development Program).

Participation by Other Agencies:

Canada Council on the Status of Women; Health and Welfare Canada; DIAND; and the Women's Program of the Secretary of State.

Evaluations:

1977-78

1972

Start date:

History:

Report of Interdepartmental Committee on Indian and Eskimo Policy at beginning of 1970 recommended the development of a distinct program of support for native women's groups in recognition of the contribution to be made by native women to improve the social and economic status of the people they represent.

Expiry Date:

1984

Finance:

| Native Women | | (\$000) | 1977-78 |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | TOTAL |
| EXPENDITURE | Status Indians | Inuit Métis and | Other(1) |

| • | On- | Off- | Total | Non-status | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------|------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | reserve | reserve | | | ····· | | | |
| 0 & M | | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| G&C | | | | | 9.3 | 3 9.3 | | |
| Sub-total | • | | | | 9.3 | 3 9.3 | | |
| Capital | | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | 9.3 | 3 9.3 | | |

| G & C Sub-total Capital Sotal | (\$000) | 19 | 1978-79 | | |
|--|---------|------|---------|--|--|
| 0 & M | | 0 | 0 | | |
| G & C | | 50.5 | 50.5 | | |
| Sub-total | | 50.5 | 50.5 | | |
| Capital | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 50.5 | 50.5 | | |

(1) Includes Status Indian organizations encompasing some MNSI, unable to determine a precise breakdown.

Sub-program:

Province:

Objectives and Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian/Inuit Input:

Authority:

Cultural Identity

Native Involvement

Ontario

The objective of the Native Involvement Program is to encourage the participation of native people with Parks Canada through indirect employment (short term contract work), the promotion of native entrepreneurial activities and the involvement of native cultural artifacts within Parks Canada facilities.

All native peoples, associations, and organizations.

Funding for contract work is allocated to the region. Individual managers are responsible for project in their region. Support is given to native entrepreneurial activity in the parks by requiring all stores to allocate a proportion of their inventory to authentic handicrafts. The cultural component is developed by contracting bands in nearby communities and negotiating with them to participate in the different Parks programs through displays and exhibits.

Parks Canada

Native people can be involved in the planning stage, the design stage and operation stage of the different Parks projects.

None



Participation by Other Agencies:

There have been several joint projects with DIAND and more recently a project with DREE.

Evaluations:

None 1976

Start date:

History:

Information not available

Expiry Date:

On-going

Finance:

K. Regional Planning

Page





STATUS INDIAN EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

REGIONAL PLANNING

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 1, | 977-78 | 78 1978-79 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------|------------|----|-----|-------|--|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL | |
| Physical Planning | * | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | |
| Social Development Planning | * | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | |
| Environmental Planning | * | 0 | * | * | 0 | * | |

Note: *Expenditures are encompassed within regional administrative overhead expenditures, see summary tables.

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Mode of delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Regional Planning

Physical Planning

Ontario

Physical planning assistance (design work) directly to band councils and committees.

Any Indian band council in the province of Ontario, Indian band committees.

On-reserve through district planner and band councils.

District planner, DIAND

Band input into design work is paramount. No work is done without input, comment and approval by band.

Nil

Start Date:

Evaluations:

History:

February 1977 (prior to that date, physical planning was maintained within the Engineering and Architecture unit).

The Physical Planning Section was formed to respond to the needs of Indian communities for a co-ordinated approach to the physical development of the reserve areas.

Expiry Date:

On-going





Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Eligibility:

Regional Planning

Social Development Planning

Ontario

Social development and/or social animation assistance available directly to bands from planners located in district offices; planning service provided on request.

Provided exclusively by band council and general band membership. Planner assists in social dynamics, social development

Any band council/organization making request.

Direct contact with band council.

concepts and principles.

Responsibility for Delivery:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian Input:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Ni l

DIAND

1972

District planning positions were established in the field (one - northern; one - southern) to respond to band needs in the social development planning area. The service was expanded to nine district planners as bands saw an increased need for this type of assitance.

Expiry Date:

On-going

Sub-program:

Province:

Service Available:

Regional Planning

Environmental Planning

Bands in the Ontario region.

Ontario

planning.

The district planners, DIAND, will provide reserve-specific environmental monitoring and inform region of possible major concern areas. The Regional Environmental Unit will deal with issues of broad concern and with on/off-reserve impacts; will advise on legislation, alternative solutions, mitigating measures; and will assist with promotion of environmental awareness.

Environmental monitoring, assessment, planning and mitigation of existing problems - on-reserve through district

Significant areas of impact and major resource issues affecting general areas of Ontario will be dealt with at region with input from bands and districts.

No work will occur without full Indian

involvement and commitment. The band will be responsible for decisions with the district planners in an advisory role.

Information not available

planners as part of comprehensive

Eligibility:

Mode of Delivery:

Indian Input:

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Due to the number and impacts of environmental issues on Indian reserves, a need was determined for a coordinating body to monitor these concerns. For this reason, the Environmental Planning Unit was created.

Expiry Date:

On-going

August 1977

L. Engineering and Architecture Services

Page

| 1. | Engineering | and | Architecture | L2 |
|------------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|
| - • | Dirgancerang | ana | | |



<u>STATUS INDIAN</u> EXPENDITURE DATA: Ontario (\$000's)

PROGRAM SECTOR: ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE SERVICES

| PROGRAM ELEMENT | 197 | 7-78 | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| | ON | OFF | TOTAL | ON | OFF | TOTAL |
| Engineer/Arch. | 1 000 0 | | | | | |
| Services | 1,029.8 | <u>0</u> | 1,029.8 | 1,139.6 | <u>0</u> | 1,139.6 |
| TOTAL | 1,029.8 | 0 | 1,029.8 | 1,139.6 | 0. | 1,139.6 |

Sub-program:

Province:

Services Available:

Engineering and Architecture Services

Engineering and Architecure

Ontario

- A. Area of Responsibility
 - Investigation, technical planning, design, contract administration, construction management and maintenance.
 - 2. Fire protection and prevention.
 - Technical operation of infrastructure (water, sewer, roads).
- B. Engineering and Architecture Services - Relative to Area of Responsibility
 - 1. Advisory/Consulting Service
 - Provision of professional and technical advice.
 - 2. Capital Program Implementation Project Management
 - Provision of project planning and design development service, including surveys, contract administration.
 - Functional direction to band councils.
 - 3. Maintenance
 - Provision of functional advice to bands for maintenance and technical operation of plant and equipment.

C. 1. Plan Development Division

Provides conceptual and implementation planning, site investigation, feasibility studies and Class "C" estimates. This project information is included in a project brief.

2. Project Development Division

Develops capital projects from the concept or feasibility stage, through design to the implementation stage.

3. <u>Contract Services and</u> Procurement Division

> Provides a branch tender and contract service function for construction, operating and maintenance. Materiel acquisition and financial reporting are the other responsibilities of this division.

4. <u>Construction and Maintenance</u> Division

> Responsible for the implementation, maintenance of buildings and works throughout the region. A further responsibility is the reserve fire prevention organization and construction safety measures.

Eligibility:

All bands on reserves in the Ontario region.

Mode of Delivery:

Responsibility for Delivery:

Indian Input:

Participation by Other Agencies:

Through DIAND, Engineering and Architecture Unit, with support available for bands that want to manage their own service. The Engineering and Architecture Unit provides direct service, or arranges for the provision of Engineering and Architecture service through other federal and provincial departments, such as, the Department of Public Works, Department of the Environment, Department of Labour, and the fire marshal (provincial and federal).

Consultant contracts are also arranged and funded, by the department, with band participation in the arrangement.

DIAND provides or arranges for the services.

The level and type of input varies significantly between Bands. Generally, Bands directly manage minor construction work with technical direction from DIAND. Bands manage most of the technical operation of infrastructure, with DIAND support.

Department of Public Works of Canada provides design service and project management for some select projects.

Department of the Environment completes groundwater investigation studies and environmental assessment studies.

Evaluations:

Start Date:

History:

Expiry Date:

Information not available

Information not available

On-going

Nil





1977-78

(\$000)

Finance:

Engineering and Architecture

| TYPE OF | | NATIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|----------------------|---|-------|---------|--|
| EXPENDITURE | Status Indians On- Off- | | Total | | Inuit | Métis an Non-stat | | Other | | |
| | reserve | reserve | | | | Hom Stat | | | | |
| 0 & M | | | 1 | 029.8 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 029.8 | |
| G&C | | • | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Sub-total | | | 1 | 029.8 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 029.8 | |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | | | | × . | | • | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 1 | 029.8 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 029.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering Architecture | | | | | (\$000) | | | | 1978-79 | |
| 0 & M | | | 1 | 139.6 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 139.6 | |
| G & C | | | - | 0 | ŏ | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Sub-total | | | 1 | 139.6 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 139.6 | |
| Capital | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | 1 | 139.6 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 139.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |